

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH (CDER)

JOINT MEETING OF THE
PULMONARY-ALLERGY DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE
DRUG SAFETY AND RISK MANAGEMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE
AND THE
PEDIATRIC ADVISORY COMMITTEE

DAY ONE

Rockville, Maryland

Wednesday, December 10, 2008

1 PARTICIPANTS:

2 PULMONARY-ALLERGY DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

3 Voting Members:

4 DAREN KNOELL, PharmD
The Ohio State University

5

Temporary Voting Members:

6

JOHN HOIDAL, M.D.
Salt Lake City, Utah

7

8 FERNANDO MARTINEZ, M.D.
University of Arizona

9

10 MARK BRANTLY, M.D.
University of Florida

11 ANDREA HOLKA (Patient Representative)
Attack on Asthma Nebraska

12

13 LEE NEWMAN, M.D.
University of Colorado-Denver

14 JESSE JOAD, M.D.
U.C. Davis Medical Center

15

16 DAVID SCHOENFELD, Ph.D.
Massachusetts General Hospital

17 ERIK SWENSON, M.D. (Acting Chair)
University of Washington

18

19

20

21

22

1 PARTICIPANTS (CONT'D):

2 DRUG SAFETY AND RISK MANAGEMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE

3 Voting Members:

4 SEAN HENNESSY, Pharm.D., Ph.D.
University of Pennsylvania

5 JUDITH KRAMER, M.D., M.S.
6 Duke University

7 SYDNEY WOLFE, M.D. (Consumer Representative)
8 Health Research Group of Public Citizen

9 Non-Voting Member:

10 D. BRUCE BURLINGTON, M.D. (Industry Rep)
Gaithersburg, Maryland

11 Temporary Voting Members:

12 SEBASTIAN SCHNEEWEISS, M.D.
13 Harvard University

14 DEBORAH SHATIN, Ph.D.
Shatin Associates, LLC

15 JULIE ZITO, Ph.D.
University of Maryland

16 DAVID MARGOLIS M.D., Ph.D.
17 Hospital of the University of Pennsylvania

18 EDWARD KRENZELOCK, Pharm.D.
University of Pittsburgh Medical Center

19 JACQUELINE GARDNER, Ph.D.
20 University of Washington

21

22

1 PARTICIPANTS (CONT'D):

2 PEDIATRIC ADVISORY COMMITTEE

3 Voting Members:

4 MARSHA RAPPLEY, M.D. (Co-Chair)
Michigan State University

5 AMY CELENTO (Patient-Family Representative)
6 Nutley, New Jersey

7 AVITAL CNAAN, Ph.D., M.S.
Children's National Medical Center

8 CARL D'ANGIO, M.D.
9 University of Rochester

10 MELISSA HUDSON, M.D.
St. Jude Children's Research Hospital

11 KEITH KOCIS, M.D., M.S.
12 University of North Carolina

13 DANIEL NOTTERMAN, M.D.
Princeton University

14 GEOFFREY ROSENTHAL, M.D., Ph.D.
15 Children's Hospital Center
Cleveland, Ohio

16 ELAINE VINING (Consumer Representative)
17 Silver Spring, Maryland

18 Non-voting Member:

19 BRAHM GOLDSTEIN, M.D. (Industry Representative)
Princeton, New Jersey

20 GUEST SPEAKER (Non-Voting)

21 ROBERT LEMANSKE JR., M.D.
22 University of Wisconsin-Madison

1 PARTICIPANTS (CONT'D):

2 FDA PARTICIPANTS (Non-Voting):

3 JOHN JENKINS, M.D.
4 Director, Office of New Drugs
5 CDER/FDA

6 BADRUL CHOWDHURY, M.D., Ph.D.
7 Director, Division of Pulmonary Drug Products
8 CDER/FDA

9 SALLY SEYMOUR, M.D.
10 Deputy Director for Safety
11 Division of Pulmonary Drug Products
12 CDER/FDA

13 ANN McMAHON, M.D.
14 Acting Director Division of Pharmacovigilance II
15 CDER/FDA

16 HENRY FRANCIS, M.D.
17 Deputy Director
18 Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology
19 CDER/FDA

20 DIANNE MURPHY, M.D.
21 Director, Office of Pediatric Therapeutics
22 OC/FDA

ROBERT NELSON, M.D., Ph.D.
Bioethicist, Office of Pediatric Therapeutics
OC/FDA

18
19
20
21
22

* * * * *

1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 (8:30 a.m.)

3 DR. SWENSON: Good morning, everyone.

4 We'll need to bring this meeting to order.

5 I'm Erik Swenson, acting chairman

6 of this rather august and large committee.

7 And co-chairing with me is Marsha Rappley

8 here.

9 We'll need to begin, and I need to
10 first read a statement here. For the topics
11 that we'll be discussing today, there are
12 often a variety of opinions, some of which
13 are quite strongly held. Our goal is that
14 today's meeting will be a fair and open forum
15 for discussion of these issues, and that
16 individuals can express views without
17 interruption.

18 So as a gentle reminder,
19 individuals are please asked to speak into
20 the record only when they're recognized by
21 the Chair, and we'll look forward to a
22 productive meeting.

1 In the spirit of the Federal
2 Advisory Committee Act and the Government in
3 the Sunshine Act, we ask that the Advisory
4 Committee members take care that their
5 conversations about the topic at hand take
6 place in the open forum of the meeting.

7 We are aware that members of the
8 media are anxious to speak with FDA about
9 these proceedings. However, FDA will refrain
10 from discussing the details of this meeting
11 with the media until its conclusion. And I
12 should reiterate that's quite important,
13 because we're all coming to as best knowledge
14 as possible in these two days.

15 I would also like to identify the
16 FDA press contacts, Ms. Sandy Walsh and Karen
17 Riley. And if you're here, could you please
18 stand up? Good.

19 I would like to remind everyone
20 present to please silence cell phones and
21 other electronic devices if you haven't
22 already done so.

1 And again, committees are reminded
2 to please refrain from discussing the meeting
3 topic during breaks or lunch.

4 Thanks very much. And I'll turn it
5 briefly over to Kristine Khuc.

6 Before that, let's have an
7 introduction of all the Committee members,
8 and if we could start at my far right-hand
9 side.

10 DR. GOLDSTEIN: I'm Brahm Goldstein.
11 I'm a pediatric critical care physician and one
12 of the industry representatives.

13 MR. BURLINGTON: Bruce Burlington,
14 consultant, and I'm a industry rep.

15 DR. KRAMER: Judith Kramer. Excuse my
16 laryngitis. I'm associate professor of medicine
17 at Duke University, and a general internist,
18 with a background in randomized controlled
19 trials and observational studies.

20 DR. D'ANGIO: Carl D'Angio. I'm an
21 associate professor of pediatrics at the
22 University of Rochester, and I'm a neonatologist

1 and vaccine researcher.

2 DR. MARGOLIS: I'm David Margolis.
3 I'm a professor of dermatology and a professor
4 of epidemiology at the University of
5 Pennsylvania.

6 DR. HENNESSY: Good morning. My
7 name's Sean Hennessy. I do pharmacoepidemiology
8 research at the University of Pennsylvania.

9 SPEAKER: If I could just interrupt
10 for a moment. We are having a little difficulty
11 understanding your words. Can you -- we heard
12 you quite clearly. But prior to that, it's not
13 coming back. We can't understand it too well;
14 maybe a little echo or something. So could
15 people just speak more slowly and clearly into
16 the mic, that would help.

17 Thank you.

18 DR. BRANTLY: My name is Mark Brantly.
19 I'm professor of medicine at the University of
20 Florida, and a pulmonary and critical care
21 physician.

22 DR. NOTTERMAN: My name is Daniel

1 Notterman. I'm a pediatric intensivist and a
2 molecular biologist. I'm in the Department of
3 Molecular Biology at Princeton University.

4 MS. CELENTO: Amy Celento, patient
5 representative, Pediatric Advisory Committee.

6 DR. HUDSON: Melissa Hudson, pediatric
7 oncologist from St. Jude Children's Research
8 Hospital in Memphis.

9 DR. KRENZELOCK: Good morning. I'm Ed
10 Krenzelock. I'm director of the Pittsburgh
11 Poison Center and Drug Information Center at the
12 University of Pittsburgh Medical Center, and a
13 professor of pharmacy and pediatrics at the
14 University of Pittsburgh.

15 DR. KNOELL: Good morning. My name is
16 Daren Knoell. I'm an associate professor at The
17 Ohio State University, and appointed in pharmacy
18 and internal medicine.

19 MS. VINING: Good morning. I'm Elaine
20 Vining. I'm the consumer representative for the
21 Pediatric Advisory Committee.

22 DR. SHATIN: Good morning. Deborah

1 Shatin, consultant, Drug Safety and Risk
2 Management Committee.

3 DR. CNAAN: Avital Cnaan. I'm a
4 biostatistician. I direct multicenter studies
5 at Children's National Medical Center.

6 DR. ROSENTHAL: Good morning. My name
7 is Geoff Rosenthal. I'm a pediatric
8 cardiologist and epidemiologist at the Cleveland
9 Clinic, and I'm a member of the Pediatric
10 Advisory Committee.

11 DR. MARTINEZ: My name is Fernando
12 Martinez. I'm a professor of pediatrics at the
13 University of Arizona, and I'm the director of
14 the Arizona Respiratory Center. I'm a pediatric
15 pulmonologist.

16 DR. RAPPLEY: Marsha Rappley. I'm
17 from Michigan State University. I am chair of
18 the Pediatric Advisory Committee, co-chair
19 today. My area is developmental and behavioral
20 pediatrics.

21 DR. SWENSON: Erik Swenson. I'm
22 professor of medicine in the Division of

1 Pulmonary and Critical Care Medicine at the
2 University of Washington, and have served on
3 this Committee in the past.

4 MS. KHUC: Kristine Khuc, designated
5 federal official for the Pulmonary-Allergy Drugs
6 Advisory Committee.

7 DR. SCHOENFELD: David Schoenfeld.
8 I'm a professor of medicine at Harvard Medical
9 School, and I'm a biostatistician.

10 DR. HOIDAL: John Hoidal, University
11 of Utah, pulmonary critical care physician.

12 DR. GARDNER: Jacqueline Gardner,
13 professor of pharmacy, University of Washington
14 in Seattle.

15 DR. JOAD: Jesse Joad, professor of
16 pediatrics at University of California-Davis.
17 I'm a pediatric allergist and pulmonologist.

18 MS. HOLKA: Andrea Holka. I'm the
19 patient rep on the Pulmonary-Allergy Drug
20 Advisory Committee, and I am executive director
21 of Attack on Asthma in Nebraska.

22 DR. KOCIS: Good morning. Keith Kocis

1 from the University of North Carolina in Chapel
2 Hill. I'm a professor pediatrics, and I'm a
3 pediatric cardiologist and intensivist.

4 DR. WOLFE: Sid Wolfe. I'm a general
5 internist. I'm with the Health Research Group
6 of Public Citizen. I'm on the Drug Safety and
7 Risk Management Advisory Committee.

8 DR. ZITO: Julie Zito, University of
9 Maryland, professor in pharmacy and psychiatry,
10 and new member to the Drug Safety Group.

11 DR. NEWMAN: Lee Newman. I'm at the
12 University of Colorado, Denver. I'm a professor
13 of public health, and a professor of medicine
14 and a pulmonologist.

15 DR. SCHNEEWEISS: Sebastian
16 Schneeweiss. I am an associate professor of
17 medicine and epidemiology at Harvard Medical
18 School and School of Public Health, and I do
19 pharmacoepidemiology.

20 DR. FRANCIS: Good morning. I'm Henry
21 Francis. I'm the deputy director of the Office
22 of Surveillance and Epidemiology at FDA, and an

1 infectious disease physician by training.

2 DR. McMAHON: Ann McMahon, acting
3 director, Division of Pharmacovigilance II in
4 the Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology. I
5 am a pediatrician by training. Thank you.

6 DR. SEYMOUR: Sally Seymour. I'm the
7 deputy director for safety in the Division of
8 Pulmonary and Allergy Products at the FDA.

9 DR. CHOWDHURY: I'm Badrul Chowdhury.
10 I'm the director of the Division of Pulmonary
11 and Allergy Products at the FDA.

12 DR. ROSEBROUGH: Curt Rosebrough,
13 director, Office of Drug Evaluation II.

14 DR. JENKINS: Good morning. I'm John
15 Jenkins. I'm the director of the Office of New
16 Drugs at FDA.

17 DR. NELSON: Robert Nelson, in the
18 Office of Pediatric Therapeutics, and I'm a
19 pediatric critical care physician and
20 neonatologist.

21 DR. MURPHY: I'm Diane Murphy. I'm
22 the director of the Office of Pediatric

1 Therapeutics, and the office commissioner on
2 pediatric infectious disease specialists.

3 DR. SWENSON: Thank you very much.

4 I'll turn it over to Kristine Khuc
5 of the FDA.

6 MS. KHUC: The Food and Drug
7 Administration is convening today's joint
8 meeting of the Pulmonary-Allergy Drugs, Drug
9 Safety and Risk Management, and Pediatric
10 Advisory Committees under the authority of the
11 Federal Advisory Committee Act of 1972. With
12 the exception of the industry representative,
13 all members and temporary voting members are
14 special government employees or regular federal
15 employees from other agencies, and are subject
16 to federal conflict of interest laws and
17 regulations.

18 The following information on the
19 status of the Committees' compliance with
20 federal ethics and conflict of interest laws
21 covered by but not limited to those found at
22 18 USC Section 208 and Section 712 of the

1 Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act are
2 being provided to participants in today's
3 meeting and to the public.

4 FDA has determined that members and
5 temporary voting members of these committees
6 are in compliance with federal ethics and
7 conflict of interest laws. Under 18 USC
8 Section 208, Congress has authorized FDA to
9 grant waivers to special government employees
10 and regular federal employees who have
11 potential financial conflicts, when it is
12 determined that the agency's need for the
13 particular individual's services outweighs
14 his or her potential financial conflict of
15 interest.

16 Under Section 712 of the Federal
17 Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, Congress has
18 authorized FDA to grant waivers to special
19 government employees and regular federal
20 employees with potential financial conflicts,
21 when necessary, to afford the Committee
22 essential expertise.

1 Related to the discussions of
2 today's meeting, members and temporary voting
3 members of these committees have been
4 screened for potential financial conflicts of
5 interest of their own, as well as those
6 imputed to them, including those of their
7 spouses or minor children, and for purposes
8 of 18 USC Section 208, their employers.

9 These interests may include
10 investments; consulting; expert witness
11 testimony; contracts/grants; cooperative
12 research and development agreements;
13 teaching/speaking/writing; patents and
14 royalties; and primary employment.

15 Today's agenda involves discussions
16 of the benefit/risk assessment of long-acting
17 beta-2 adrenergic agonists for the treatment
18 of asthma in adults and children. This is a
19 particular matters meeting, during which
20 specific matters related to long-acting
21 beta-2 adrenergic agonists will be discussed.

22 Based on the agenda for today's

1 meeting and all the financial interests
2 reported by the Committee members and
3 temporary voting members, conflict of
4 interest waivers have been issued in
5 accordance with 18 USC Section 208(b)(3) and
6 Section 712 of the FD&C Act to Dr. Fernando
7 Martinez. Dr. Martinez is a member of the
8 Advisory Board for a competing firm, for
9 which he receives between \$5,001 to \$10,000
10 per year.

11 With regard to FDA's guest speaker,
12 the Agency has determined that the
13 information to be provided by this speaker is
14 essential. The following interest is being
15 made public to allow the audience to
16 objectively evaluate any presentation and/or
17 comments made by the speaker.

18 Dr. Robert Lemanske has
19 acknowledged that he is a consultant for
20 Merck, GlaxoSmithKline, Novartis,
21 AstraZeneca, and Mapp Pharmaceuticals. As a
22 guest speaker, Dr. Lemanske will not

1 participate in Committee deliberations, nor
2 will he vote. The waivers allow this
3 individual to participate fully in today's
4 deliberations.

5 FDA's reasons for issuing the
6 waivers are described in the waiver
7 documents, which are posted on FDA's website
8 at www.fda.gov/ohrms/dockets/default.htm.
9 Copies of the waivers may also be obtained by
10 submitting a written request to the Agency's
11 Freedom of Information Office, Room 6-30, of
12 the Parklawn Building. A copy of this
13 statement will be available for review at the
14 registration table during this meeting, and
15 will be included as part of the official
16 transcript.

17 With respect to FDA's invited
18 industry representatives, we would like to
19 disclose that Drs. Brahm Goldstein and Bruce
20 Burlington are participating at this meeting
21 as non-voting industry representatives,
22 acting on behalf of regulated industry.

1 Drs. Goldstein and Burlington's
2 role at this meeting is to represent industry
3 in general and not any particular company.

4 Dr. Burlington is an independent
5 pharmaceutical consultant.

6 We would like to remind members and
7 temporary voting members that if the
8 discussions involve any other products or
9 firms not already on the agenda for which an
10 FDA participant has a personal or imputed
11 financial interest, the participants need to
12 exclude themselves from such involvement, and
13 their exclusion will be noted for the record.
14 FDA encourages all other participants to
15 advise the Committee of any financial
16 relationships that they may have with any
17 firms at issue.

18 I would also like to remind panel
19 members to please make your selections for
20 the menu. Please set it aside and we'll
21 collect it at the break.

22 Thank you.

1 DR. SWENSON: And now I'd like to
2 introduce Dr. Chowdhury of the FDA, who will
3 proceed with some opening remarks.

4 DR. CHOWDHURY: Good morning. Good
5 morning, Honorable Co-Chairs and members of the
6 Pulmonary-Allergy Drugs Advisory Committee, Drug
7 Safety and Risk Management Advisory Committee,
8 and Pediatric Advisory Committee,
9 representatives from AstraZeneca, GSK, and
10 Novartis, and others in the audience. I welcome
11 you to this meeting on behalf of the U.S. Food
12 and Drug Administration.

13 Dear members of the Advisory
14 Committee, I particularly thank you for your
15 participation in this meeting. In this brief
16 presentation, I will introduce the objective
17 of this Joint Advisory Committee meeting and
18 the questions that you will discuss and work
19 upon.

20 There are two inhaled long-acting
21 beta agonist bronchodilators marketed in the
22 United States. These are salmeterol and

1 formoterol. They are marketed as
2 single-ingredient products and also as
3 fixed-dose combination products with inhaled
4 corticosteroids. Products containing
5 salmeterol and formoterol are indicated for
6 use in patients with asthma, exercise-induced
7 bronchospasm, and chronic obstructive
8 pulmonary disease. Important safety risk of
9 long-acting beta agonist bronchodilators in
10 patients with asthma are asthma-related death
11 and severe asthma exacerbation.

12 Dear members of the Committees, the
13 objective of this Advisory Committee meeting
14 is to discuss risks of these drugs, their
15 benefits, and discuss the risk/benefit in
16 adult and pediatric patients with asthma.

17 As you can see on the agenda, Dr.
18 Robert Lemanske, professor of pediatrics at
19 the University of Wisconsin, will speak
20 first, giving an overview of asthma and
21 current asthma treatments. We are very
22 fortunate that Dr. Lemanske, an expert in

1 asthma, particularly pediatric asthma, has
2 agreed to speak at this meeting.

3 I thank Dr. Lemanske on behalf of
4 the FDA.

5 After Dr. Lemanske, we'll have
6 representatives presenting from the FDA for
7 the representations by sponsors of these
8 products. We will reconvene tomorrow with
9 brief presentations by the FDA, open public
10 hearing, and discussion by the Committee.

11 Dear members of the Committee, as
12 you hear the presentation, I request that you
13 keep in mind the questions that you will
14 discuss and vote on tomorrow.

15 There are a total of 10 questions.
16 I will show the questions in 10 subsequent
17 slides. I will not read all the questions,
18 because there are some common themes in some
19 of these questions, and also, they're
20 available in print at this meeting.

21 As you can see, questions 1 through
22 4 are related. These questions are by active

1 ingredients and by age groups. Questions 1
2 through 4 are not for voting.

3 Questions 5 through 8 are also
4 related. These questions are by individual,
5 long-acting beta agonist
6 bronchodilator-containing drug products, and
7 also by age group. Questions 5 through 8 are
8 voting questions.

9 Here is question 1, and I will read
10 this question for you. Discuss the benefit
11 of using salmeterol for the treatment of
12 asthma in patients not adequately controlled
13 on other asthma-controller medications; e.g.,
14 low to medium dose inhaled corticosteroids,
15 or whose disease severity clearly warrants
16 initiation of treatment with two maintenance
17 therapies in each of the following age
18 groups: In adults equal to 18 years of age
19 or older, in adolescents 12 to 17 years of
20 age, in children 4 to 11 years of age.

21 Question 2 is related to
22 Question 1. This is also a benefit question,

1 but the active moiety in this question is
2 formoterol. The lower age for children is
3 five years, to match the lower age of
4 approval of single-ingredient
5 formoterol-containing products.

6 Question 3 is related to the
7 previous two questions, with the exception
8 that the question is on risks, and the active
9 moiety in this question is salmeterol.

10 Question 4 is related to
11 Question 3. This is also a risk question,
12 but the active moiety in this question is
13 formoterol. The lower age for children is
14 five years, to match the lower age of
15 approval of single-ingredient
16 formoterol-containing products.

17 Here is Question 5, and this is a
18 different theme, and I'll read this question.
19 Do the benefits of Serevent -- salmeterol
20 xinafoate -- outweigh its risk for the
21 maintenance treatment of asthma in patients
22 not adequately controlled on other asthma-

1 controller medications; e.g., low to medium
2 dose inhaled corticosteroids? All host
3 disease severity clearly warrants initiation
4 of treatment with two maintenance therapies
5 in the following age groups: In adults 18
6 years of age and older -- this is a voting
7 question; in adolescents to 17 years of
8 age -- again, a voting question; in children
9 4 to 11 years of age -- again, a voting
10 question.

11 Question 6 is related to
12 Question 5, where the drug product subject of
13 this question is Foradil. The lower age for
14 children is five years, to match the lower
15 age of approval of single-ingredient
16 formeterol-containing product.

17 Question 7 is related to Question 5
18 and 6, where the drug product subject of this
19 question is Advair.

20 Question 8 is related to Question 5
21 through 7, where the drug product subject of
22 this question is Symbicort. The lower age

1 for children is 12 years, to match the lower
2 age of approval of single-ingredient
3 formeterol-containing product. Of note,
4 Advair and Symbicort are combination products
5 containing a long-acting beta agonist and an
6 inhaled corticosteroid.

7 Question 9 and Question 10 are
8 different, and I'll read these for you.

9 Question 9: Based on your discussion, are
10 there further labeling changes or risk
11 mitigation strategies for individual LABA
12 products or the class as a whole that would
13 be advisable?

14 Question 10: What further studies,
15 if any, would clarify important unanswered
16 questions of safety and efficacy for
17 individual LABA products or the class as a
18 whole?

19 We look forward to an interesting
20 meeting. I thank you again, the Committee
21 members, for your time, effort, and
22 commitment to this important public health

1 service.

2 I now turn the podium over to Dr.
3 Henry Francis, deputy director, Office of
4 Surveillance and Epidemiology, for him to
5 make some brief opening remarks.

6 Dr. Francis, please.

7 MR. FRANCIS: Thank you, Badrul.
8 Chairpersons, distinguished members of the
9 Committee, and guests, the Office of
10 Surveillance and Epidemiology wants to welcome
11 all of you and give a couple of simple messages.

12 First, from the office level, we
13 have not made a final conclusion on this very
14 complex subject, which is dealing with a very
15 important public health issue. We look
16 forward to the insights, advice, and
17 recommendations from the Committee, and look
18 forward to working with our colleagues and
19 FDA in making an informed decision on the
20 things that we have to do.

21 Have a good morning, and we look
22 forward to a very successful meeting.

1 DR. SWENSON: All right. At this
2 juncture then, Dr. Lemanske will give us an
3 introductory lecture here on asthma and its
4 control.

5 DR. LEMANSKE: Well, thank you very
6 much. I greatly appreciate the opportunity to
7 address this incredible audience. I've never
8 seen so many bright people in one room before.
9 And it's not just because it's Christmas. It's
10 because obviously, there's a lot of people with
11 a lot of talents.

12 With the time that I have, I would
13 like to address some clinical studies that I
14 have been part of for the last 15 years that
15 have been generated by two NHLBI-funded
16 networks: The Asthma Clinical Research
17 Network and the Childhood Asthma Research and
18 Education Network.

19 I'm going to focus on studies that
20 we have dealt with beta agonists, both
21 short-acting and long-acting beta agonists,
22 to sort of give you a historical perspective

1 of what the field was thinking in the last 10
2 to 20 years; what studies we put together to
3 try and address what we consider to be
4 important questions; and then the answers
5 that we got to the questions, and how these
6 answers generated some more questions, and
7 where we need to go in the future.

8 Before I go over some of these
9 trials, I thought it would be important for
10 me to just give you a little bit of a
11 background on some of the things that we have
12 done also with the EPR-3 group to -- which
13 relies on some of the data that has been
14 generated by these networks to give treatment
15 recommendations to the community.

16 Can I advance this from here? Oh,
17 it's this one. Sorry.

18 So first of all, to set the stage,
19 when I was training, we were taught that
20 asthma was primarily a bronchospastic
21 condition of lungs. Then in the 1990s, with
22 the advent of bronchial biopsies in asthmatic

1 patients, we began to recognize that it was
2 truly an inflammatory condition. Some of the
3 questions that we still need to answer are,
4 first, when does this inflammatory process
5 start, particularly in the pediatric
6 population? If we can figure the answer to
7 that, can we prevent it from occurring? If
8 we can't, can it be reversed? And finally,
9 is it possible that certain of the therapies
10 that we use to treat asthma could actually
11 make the inflammatory process worse?

12 As far as the guidelines are
13 concerned, this inflammatory process was the
14 major focus for the first National Asthma
15 Education and Prevention Program in 1991. In
16 1997, based on two studies -- one in the
17 adult population and one in children -- we
18 began to realize the importance of early
19 recognition and diagnosis of asthma and
20 appropriate treatment intervention in order
21 to conserve lung function over time.

22 In 2002, we didn't revamp the whole

1 guidelines, but we focused on five important
2 questions, and hopefully answered them. And
3 this then led to the current document which
4 was released in 2007.

5 Now, the new concepts in this
6 current document are on this slide. First,
7 the recommendations that we made are now made
8 using three age ranges, not two. And for the
9 purposes of this Committee, I think this
10 grouping will be very convenient: 0 to 4, 5
11 to 11, and greater than 12 years of age.

12 We also advanced the concept of not
13 only asthma severity, but much more detail in
14 terms of asthma control, and evaluated both
15 severity and control using two domains:
16 Impairment and risk.

17 Now, severity of asthma is really
18 the intrinsic intensity of the disease
19 process, and is most easily and directly
20 measured in patients not receiving long-term
21 therapy. It basically guides clinical
22 decisions during the initial evaluation and

1 prior to the start of controller therapy.

2 The other concept, control, is the
3 degree to which asthma-related symptoms,
4 functional impairment, and the risk of
5 untoward events are minimized and the goals
6 of therapy are met. Control really guides
7 clinical decisions to either maintain or
8 adjust therapy once the therapy is initiated.

9 And finally, a concept which many
10 different clinical research groups have been
11 interested in is the concept of
12 responsiveness. Why do some patients respond
13 better to certain types of medications while
14 others do not? Is it related to certain
15 phenotypic characteristics of the
16 patient -- gender, for example, race -- or is
17 it related to certain genetic characteristics
18 or the patient's genotype?

19 Both severity and control include
20 the domains of current impairment and future
21 risk. And I think Dr. Stoloff in his
22 presentation this afternoon will go into this

1 in much detail. The importance of impairment
2 is it's basically a cross-sectional
3 evaluation of the patient at any point in
4 time, and it looks at the frequency and
5 intensity of symptoms and functional
6 limitations reflected by evaluations of
7 pulmonary function and quality of life.

8 The risk domain is a more
9 longitudinal look at the patient in terms of
10 the frequency and severity of asthma
11 exacerbations; progressive decline in lung
12 function, which is somewhat difficult for us
13 to assess, but we need to think about it; or
14 the risk of adverse effects from various
15 medications; and in children, of course,
16 inhaled corticosteroids and their effect on
17 growth.

18 Now, it's quite possible that
19 therapy with a certain medication may do a
20 wonderful job in controlling impairment, but
21 not do a very good job in controlling risk.
22 So when we look at clinical trial data, I

1 think it's important for us to understand
2 what outcomes are being evaluated, and what
3 drugs effect impairment risk or potentially
4 both.

5 The primary goal of asthma therapy
6 is to enable a patient to achieve and
7 maintain control over their asthma to
8 eliminate impairments, including symptoms,
9 functional limitations, poor quality of life,
10 and other manifestations of asthma.

11 This is impairment, and then reduce
12 future risks of exacerbations, emergency
13 department use, and hospitalizations. The
14 treatment goals, it's important to recognize,
15 are identical for all levels of asthma
16 severity.

17 With that as a background, I'd now
18 like to review with you some of the trials
19 that have been generated by the Asthma
20 Clinical Research Network and also the Child
21 Asthma Research and Education Network. And
22 it's important for you to understand that

1 these trials that I'm going to show you have
2 been funded by the National Heart, Lung, and
3 Blood Institute and not by the pharmaceutical
4 industry.

5 Therefore, we feel that we have
6 been very dispassionate, if you will, in
7 terms of designing these trials, to hopefully
8 answer questions that we felt were important
9 in terms of filling in on some of the
10 evidence that we thought was lacking, so we
11 could better make recommendations for asthma
12 treatment in national and international
13 guidelines.

14 Let's look first at short-acting
15 beta agonists. I'm sure many of you remember
16 in the early 1990s, there was debate as to
17 whether or not taking a short-acting beta
18 agonist on a regular basis was bad or good.
19 And there was a -- when I would go to
20 scientific meetings, there was heated
21 discussions about this.

22 So the Asthma Clinical Research

1 Network felt that this is an area that we
2 should try to address. And all of our trials
3 have acronyms, so you'll have to bear with me
4 on this.

5 And the first trial was called the
6 Beta Agonist Study, or the BAGS trial. And
7 the question we wanted to answer here: Is
8 treatment with regularly scheduled albuterol
9 safe? We took a group of mild asthmatics,
10 treated them with two puffs four times a day
11 of albuterol or matching placebo, and then
12 took them off for a five-week period to see
13 if there were differences during treatment,
14 and when we took the treatment away, if the
15 albuterol-treated group got worse because
16 albuterol was doing something bad to their
17 lungs.

18 The answer we got from our trial
19 was it was neutral. This therapy wasn't
20 harmful nor was it beneficial. And we
21 published these results in the New England
22 Journal of Medicine in 1996.

1 At the time we were working on this
2 trial, Steve Liggett and his colleagues began
3 to uncover the importance of beta adrenergic
4 polymorphism, receptor polymorphisms. And we
5 asked the question, is it possible that there
6 may be a subgroup of patients based on their
7 genotype that might actually do better with
8 beta agonist therapy or potentially do worse?
9 And so we did a retrospective ancillary
10 study.

11 And the question we wanted to ask
12 here is do beta receptor polymorphisms
13 influence the response to chronic treatment
14 with beta agonists? And lo and behold, what
15 we uncovered was that patients with the
16 Arg/Arg genotype at codon 16 may be at
17 increased risk of loss of asthma control.
18 And let me show you the data on which this
19 was based.

20 The major outcome in this trial was
21 a.m. peak flow. The yellow bar here, this is
22 looking at the weeks of the study. This is

1 16 weeks of treatment followed by 5 weeks in
2 the run-out period.

3 And you can see the homozygote
4 Arg/Arg, when they were treated with placebo,
5 did fine. The opposite genotype, the
6 Gly/Gly, when they were being treated with
7 regularly scheduled albuterol, they also did
8 fine. But the Arg/Arg genotype, which
9 represents about 16 percent of the Caucasian
10 population and about 25 percent of the
11 African-American population, when they were
12 given regularly scheduled albuterol, their
13 peak flows went down. And when we took them
14 off, they went down considerably further.
15 This strongly suggested to us that there may
16 be a genotype-attributable effect with
17 chronic beta agonist therapy that was
18 important for us to try to learn more about.

19 Because this was a retrospective
20 study, and retrospective studies can be
21 hypothesis-generating but really don't do
22 much for the evidence base, we decided to

1 design a prospective study which we called
2 BARGE. And the question we wanted to answer
3 here is does this B16 loci influence asthma
4 outcome measures other than peak flow?

5 And what -- as far as we know, this
6 was the first asthma clinical trial in which
7 patients were randomized by genotype. And
8 what we found and published in Lancet in 2004
9 was, yes, the subjects with the Arg/Arg
10 genotype had better control when regularly
11 scheduled albuterol was stopped and subjects
12 with the Gly/Gly genotype had improved
13 control with regular use.

14 Now, there's much more data to this
15 trial than I have time to discuss, but this
16 confirmed in our minds that at least for
17 short-acting beta agonists, there may indeed
18 be a genotype-attributable effect that we
19 needed obviously to learn more about.

20 With that as a background, the
21 long-acting beta agonists came on the
22 marketplace as we were designing BAGS and

1 thinking about other trials that would be
2 important for us to be able to do. And we
3 focused on long-acting beta agonists by
4 designing two companion trials: One called
5 SOCS, and the other called SLIC. The
6 patients who were enrolled in these trials
7 were treated with a medium dose of inhaled
8 corticosteroids for six weeks. At the end of
9 that six-week time period, if they were
10 well-controlled, they went into SOCS. And if
11 they were not well-controlled, they went into
12 SLIC. Let me cover SOCS first.

13 The question we wanted to answer in
14 SOCS: In patients with mild persistent
15 asthma, who are well-controlled on inhaled
16 corticosteroids, can salmeterol replace the
17 inhaled corticosteroid and be used as
18 monotherapy? There were clearly patients who
19 were coming into our clinics and saying, Doc,
20 you started me on this new medicine,
21 salmeterol. It makes me feel really good,
22 and do I have to keep taking these inhaled

1 corticosteroids on a daily basis? And what
2 we found is once they were entered into SOCS,
3 they continued their inhaled corticosteroid,
4 they went off their steroid and went on
5 monotherapy with salmeterol, or they went on
6 to placebo. And what we found and published
7 in JAMA was that, no, salmeterol monotherapy
8 would increase the risk of loss of asthma
9 control and actually increase the risk of
10 asthma exacerbations. So this really
11 confirmed what many of us thought, that
12 salmeterol should not be used as monotherapy.

13 What about combination therapy? In
14 the mid-1990s, two groups published some
15 very, very surprising data. Andrew Greening
16 from United Kingdom, and the late Ann
17 Woolcock from Australia asked the question,
18 in adult patients who are not doing well on
19 low doses of inhaled corticosteroid, which is
20 the next best treatment step to pursue:
21 Giving them more steroid, thinking that this
22 was an inflammatory condition of the lung,

1 and that would be helpful or giving
2 adjunctive therapy in the form of a
3 long-acting beta agonist? And lo and behold,
4 what both groups were able to demonstrate is
5 that adding the long-acting beta agonist was
6 actually significantly better than giving
7 more steroid for a number of different
8 outcomes.

9 Then came the Facet Study,
10 published by our European colleagues, in
11 which they took a group of patients on
12 budesonide, 200 micrograms per day. They
13 took another group and they quadrupled the
14 dose of the steroid. And then they did one
15 other intervention where they kept the
16 steroid dose the same, the low dose the same,
17 added the long-acting beta agonist
18 formoterol, or took the high dose and added
19 the long-acting beta agonist as well.

20 And I think you can see here when
21 they looked at severe exacerbation per
22 patient year, that as you added a long-acting

1 beta agonist, you got improvement, a
2 reduction in exacerbation. If you gave more
3 steroid, you also got improvement in terms of
4 exacerbation rates. And if you did both, you
5 got the greatest effect.

6 So the data from Greening and
7 Woolcock, along with the Facet Study,
8 suggested that the addition of a long-acting
9 beta agonist could not only influence
10 impairment significantly, but also
11 potentially the risk domain as well.

12 This then led us to SLIC. And
13 remember, the patients going into SLIC were
14 those who were not well-controlled on a low
15 dose of -- or, I'm sorry, a medium dose of
16 inhaled corticosteroid. And we felt that
17 what the patients were going to do is if we
18 put them on a long-acting beta agonist based
19 on the data from Greening and Woolcock, if
20 they were uncontrolled and then they became
21 controlled, or their control was improved by
22 the addition of the long-acting beta agonist,

1 the patients would then come back to our
2 clinic and they would say, Doc, I'm so much
3 better now that you added this long-acting
4 beta agonist. Can I reduce the dose of my
5 steroid?

6 And if the answer to that question
7 was yes, we thought they would come back
8 again and ask us, can I eliminate the steroid
9 altogether?

10 And what we found and published in
11 JAMA in 2001 is we could reduce the dose by
12 about 50 percent with impunity, demonstrating
13 that LABAs have the potential of being
14 inhaled corticosteroid-sparing. But when we
15 eliminated the drug altogether or the steroid
16 altogether, the treatment failure rate went
17 up significantly. So like we found in SOCS,
18 monotherapy with the long-acting beta
19 agonists, at least salmeterol, was not a good
20 idea, but it did offer the potential of
21 steroid reduction in patients on higher doses
22 of inhaled steroid.

1 Well, you're probably asking, he
2 told me about this Arg/Arg genotype stuff
3 with short-acting beta agonists. What about
4 the long-acting beta agonists? Well, we
5 looked at a retrospective analysis of our
6 SOCS and SLIC data. And remember, when we do
7 this, this is hypothesis-generating.

8 And the questions we wanted to
9 ask -- or answer: Are the adverse effects of
10 chronic albuterol treatment in patients with
11 the Arg/Arg genotype at this loci also
12 demonstrable with the long-acting beta
13 agonist salmeterol? And if so, does
14 concomitant treatment with an inhaled
15 corticosteroid alter these effects?

16 And what we found and we published
17 in the Blue Journal in 2006 was that similar
18 effects were seen with salmeterol in the
19 Arg/Arg patients, and also the effect was not
20 prevented by concomitant inhaled
21 corticosteroid treatment. So this led us
22 then to thinking about designing another

1 trial, prospective trial, to try and look
2 very specifically at genotype-attributable
3 effects, with the addition of a long-acting
4 beta agonist with an inhaled steroid
5 backbone, if you will.

6 So this is the stud, LARGE. And I
7 have to tell you that this data was presented
8 at the AAAAI (?) meetings and the ATS
9 meetings, so it has been in the public forum.
10 But the manuscript is currently in
11 preparation. It has not been peer reviewed.
12 So I've been asked by my NIH colleagues that
13 you please look at this data, but don't quote
14 it until we have a chance to get it in press.

15 The question we want to answer in
16 LARGE: Are there genotype-attributable
17 adverse effects on control due beta receptor
18 polymorphisms in patients receiving LABAs in
19 combination with inhaled corticosteroid? And
20 what we found, to our surprise, was the
21 answer to this question was no. Addition of
22 salmeterol to inhaled corticosteroids for 18

1 weeks produced similar improvements in airway
2 caliber in both Arg/Arg and Gly/Gly genotype
3 groups, and exacerbation rates were also
4 similar.

5 There have been a number of other
6 groups within industry who have also looked
7 at this particular question regarding beta
8 receptor polymorphisms and long-acting beta
9 agonists. And I don't have time to quote all
10 of them, but this is some work published by
11 Gene (?) Bleecker, who looked at a salmeterol
12 study, and his results were that the response
13 to therapy was not dependent on B16 genotype
14 or haplotype. And the response to salmeterol
15 does not vary between adrenergic genotypes
16 after chronic dosing with an inhaled
17 corticosteroid.

18 So the majority of the evidence at
19 this point would suggest that the addition of
20 a long-acting beta agonist, if it has adverse
21 consequences, we are having a very, very
22 difficult time attributing this to the

1 patient's genotype in terms of the beta
2 receptor polymorphisms that we have looked at
3 thus far.

4 So why did we see these differences
5 with SABAs, or short-acting beta agonists,
6 and we can't see them with long-acting beta
7 agonists? There may be a number of
8 possibilities.

9 First, genotype-specific
10 differences only occur with short-acting beta
11 agonists, but not with long-acting beta
12 agonists when used with inhaled
13 corticosteroids.

14 Second, higher doses of inhaled
15 corticosteroids could possibly blunt a
16 genotype-specific effect of the therapy.

17 Third, higher doses of inhaled
18 corticosteroids could delay a
19 genotype-specific effect of salmeterol.

20 And finally, genotype-specific
21 effects may be more prominent in
22 subpopulations that were under-represented in

1 our LARGE study.

2 What about combination therapy in
3 children? Some of the work that led to some
4 of the current approval of this class of
5 drugs in this age group was some work first
6 by Dr. Russell and colleagues, who looked at
7 4 to 16-year aged children who were currently
8 taking inhaled corticosteroids, whose peak
9 flow was less than or equal to 90 percent
10 predicted, and had diurnal variation at peak
11 flow of greater than 15 percent.

12 So these kids were taking inhaled
13 corticosteroids, still had some abnormalities
14 in pulmonary function that the group felt was
15 noteworthy and deserving of something else.

16 And so what they did is they gave
17 half the group salmeterol powder and the
18 other half placebo, and they treated them for
19 12 weeks.

20 Now, this is a summary of what they
21 found. The addition of salmeterol powder
22 significantly improved morning peak flow,

1 reduced asthma symptoms, and reduced daytime
2 rescue albuterol use. Now, this is a common
3 theme that we see with long-acting beta
4 agonists. They're very good at addressing
5 the impairment domain.

6 Evening peak flow of nighttime
7 asthma symptoms and nighttime rescue
8 albuterol use followed a similar pattern, but
9 were not significant after the first four
10 weeks. This has also been seen in other
11 studies in which the difference between LABAs
12 and placebo seems to be most noteworthy
13 within the first four to eight weeks. And
14 then whether it's due to placebo effect or
15 the children are taking their medicine more
16 on a regularly scheduled basis, the inhaled
17 corticosteroid monotherapy group tends to
18 catch up.

19 The overall incidence of adverse
20 events was similar in both groups. However,
21 headaches were more common in the salmeterol
22 group.

1 What about the addition of
2 salmeterol versus doubling the dose of
3 beclomethasone in children with asthma? This
4 is some work published by our Dutch
5 colleagues, Dr. Verberne et al., in the Blue
6 Journal in 1998, in which they looked at 177
7 children, ages 6 to 16 years, with mild to
8 moderate asthma: Pulmonary function 55 to
9 90 percent predicted, and using low to medium
10 doses of inhaled steroids for at least three
11 months.

12 These kids had demonstrable
13 reversibility with bronchodilator and
14 methacholine hyper-responsiveness. And they
15 were then put into a six-week run-in period
16 at a constant dose of inhaled steroid, and
17 then treated for an entire year with the
18 addition of a placebo to this inhaled steroid
19 background. This inhaled steroid background
20 plus additional steroids. So this gave him
21 800 micrograms per day of inhaled
22 corticosteroid. And finally, the low dose

1 was continued and salmeterol was added twice
2 daily.

3 And there was a lot of data
4 generated from this trial, and I don't have
5 time to summarize it all, but when they
6 looked at pulmonary function for the entire
7 54 weeks, there was really no difference
8 between the three treatments. Importantly,
9 when they looked at side effects, this bottom
10 line here, this is the change in height from
11 baseline and this is going down about .3
12 sonometers (?).

13 It appears as if the higher dose of
14 the inhaled corticosteroid significantly
15 reduced growth velocity compared to the other
16 treatment groups.

17 And I think this is an important
18 thing to keep in mind, that when we look at
19 patients who are not well-controlled on low
20 doses of inhaled corticosteroid, what is
21 better to give them more steroid,
22 particularly in the pediatric population, or

1 add a long-acting beta agonist? This data
2 would suggest that adding a long-acting beta
3 agonist may actually be the safer way to go
4 in terms of producing adverse effects.

5 The problem with that thinking,
6 though, is that there really was no
7 difference between these two treatment
8 groups, suggesting -- or begging the
9 question: What greater amount of efficacy
10 does adding a long-acting beta agonist do in
11 children to a backbone of inhaled
12 corticosteroids, and in children who are
13 enrolled in a clinical trial and probably
14 taking their medicine on a regular basis?

15 The CARE Network has also done some
16 work with beta agonists that I'd like to
17 briefly review with you. And again, the data
18 that I'm going to present to you is not from
19 our group alone, but from a group of
20 wonderful colleagues at National Jewish
21 Medical and Research Center, University of
22 California, San Diego, Washington University

1 at St. Louis, and Fernando Martinez in the
2 audience here from the University of Arizona.

3 The Data Coordinating Center is
4 located at Penn State University. And again,
5 the information that I'm going to share with
6 you has been funded by the National
7 Institutes of Health.

8 A number of years ago, when we were
9 trying to make our recommendations for EPR-3
10 in terms of step 2 care for children, we did
11 not have a lot of comparative -- in fact, we
12 had no comparative studies in which an
13 inhaled corticosteroid was compared to
14 montelukast or compared to combination
15 therapy, all of which were in the
16 marketplace.

17 And we needed to learn more about
18 what is the best choice of therapy for the
19 treatment of mild persistent asthma in
20 children. Three choices: Inhaled
21 corticosteroid monotherapy, combination
22 therapy with LABA plus an inhaled steroid, or

1 monotherapy with montelukast.

2 The way the trial was designed,
3 there were three parallel groups. One group
4 got fluticasone, 100 micrograms in the
5 morning, 100 micrograms in the evening. A
6 second group got -- we wanted to see if the
7 long-acting beta agonist salmeterol could
8 potentially be steroid-sparing.

9 We treated the kids with 100
10 micrograms of fluticasone in the morning,
11 also salmeterol, and salmeterol at night.
12 The final group got a leukotriene receptor
13 antagonist at night. And so these were the
14 three groups: Monotherapy ICS; packed
15 combination therapy because the steroid was
16 not given twice a day -- we couldn't because
17 of the formulations available to us at the
18 time -- and finally, a leukotriene receptor
19 antagonist group.

20 The primary outcome of packed was
21 asthma control days during the 12-month
22 treatment period. And using self-reported

1 diary data, an asthma control day was defined
2 as a day without albuterol use, it was
3 permitted pre-exercise; the use of non-study
4 asthma medications; daytime or nighttime
5 asthma symptoms; unscheduled health care
6 provider visits for asthma; and school
7 absenteeism for asthma.

8 Now, we generated a lot of data
9 impact, and I don't have time to go over it
10 all with you, but this is a summary slide
11 looking at a number of different outcomes:
12 Asthma control days, of course, was the
13 primary outcome; asthma control
14 questionnaire; asthma treatment outcomes;
15 time to prednisone burst (?); first
16 prednisone burst; time to treatment failure;
17 number of treatment failures.

18 And then looking more at impairment
19 or pulmonary function outcomes: a.m. and p.m.
20 peak flow; FEV1 and FEV1/FEC ratios; exhaled
21 nitric oxide, which we think is a biomarker
22 for airway inflammation; PC-20, which is a

1 reflection of airway responsiveness, a major
2 physiologic characteristic of asthma; and
3 maximum bronchodilator response.

4 Now, this first column, on a
5 statistically significant basis, fluticasone
6 was favored over montelukast for every single
7 outcome we evaluated. The outcomes favoring
8 fluticasone over combination primarily were
9 in the pulmonary function domain, including
10 exhaled nitric oxide and PC-20. Also, in
11 terms of the different outcomes that favored
12 combination over montelukast, asthma control
13 days were better compared to montelukast.

14 And a number of other pulmonary
15 function outcomes were better on combination
16 than montelukast. Based on the packed data,
17 we felt very confident when we were putting
18 the stepwise approach for managing asthma in
19 children 5 to 11 years of age, that clearly
20 in the majority of patients, the preferred
21 step two therapy should be low dose of
22 inhaled corticosteroids as opposed to

1 combination, or as opposed to leukotriene
2 receptor antagonists.

3 We have also now begun to design
4 trials that are looking at the questions of
5 adjusting therapy based on asthma control.
6 In the children who are not well-controlled,
7 what is the best way to step them up?

8 Secondly, in the children who are
9 doing well, the parents are coming to us and
10 they say, Doc, my kids have been on this
11 therapy for years, and is it possible for me
12 to be able to take them off? And if I can
13 take -- and if you can take them off, can you
14 do it safely? And what are my options?

15 So the two trials we're doing right
16 now are, one, looking at the importance or
17 the question of stepping up, and the other
18 the question of stepping down. The step up
19 protocol is called BATGER. And just to give
20 you a little background, there is one
21 principal investigator that's responsible for
22 putting together a trial. And I think -- if

1 you know that the University of Wisconsin
2 mascot is the Bucky BATGER and I'm from the
3 University of Wisconsin, you can imagine who
4 put this trial together. I fought long and
5 hard with Penn State University because they
6 were not really too happy about this.

7 So I told them, look, you guys, if
8 you can think of a trial with an acronym of
9 Nittany Lions, go for it. We still don't
10 have that trial. So let me tell you what
11 BATGER is. BATGER is an acronym which stands
12 for "best add-on therapy giving effective
13 responses." And the question we're
14 attempting to answer here -- and all the kids
15 are enrolled in BATGER; we should finish this
16 trial next spring -- is as follows: In
17 patients receiving daily low-dose inhaled
18 corticosteroid treatment who are not
19 well-controlled, what are the next best
20 treatment options?

21 And the trial is a very unique
22 study design. It's a three-way crossover in

1 which the children have to demonstrate a lack
2 of control on a low dose or 1X ICS therapy.
3 They're then in a randomized sequence given
4 one of three treatments. And I'm going to
5 depict for you in yellow what one particular
6 subject might undergo through the trial.

7 First, they're doubling the dose of
8 inhaled corticosteroids to see if giving more
9 steroid is better.

10 Second, they then cross into
11 receiving the same dose, but now LABA is
12 added to see if that would be a better
13 therapy for them.

14 And finally, the dose of inhaled
15 steroids is kept the same at this low dose
16 and a leukotriene receptor antagonist is
17 added.

18 Now, obviously, the kids aren't
19 going to be random -- in a very random
20 sequence here. They're not all going to get
21 this order. And each of the treatment
22 periods is for 16 weeks.

1 Now, the trial has a very
2 interesting design in terms of statistical
3 analysis, in that we are looking at the
4 tendency for a child to have a differential
5 response. That is, they do better with one
6 therapy versus another. And we have a priori
7 defined three outcomes in which we're going
8 to gauge or evaluate this differential
9 response.

10 First, in the risk domain,
11 exacerbations. And we're going to say that a
12 differential response occurs when the total
13 amount of prednisone prescribed to control
14 asthma symptoms is at least 180 milligrams
15 less on one treatment than on either of the
16 other two treatments.

17 The reason we did this is because
18 in our previous trials, exacerbations were
19 really a dichotomous variable in which it
20 either occurred or didn't occur. And many of
21 our kids in our trials get prolonged courses
22 of prednisone, which means that their

1 exacerbations are different because they're
2 lasting longer and perhaps more severe. So
3 by doing it in this way, we're going to be
4 able to evaluate a continuous as opposed to a
5 dichotomous variable.

6 FEV1 we're defining as like a
7 differential response is occurring when the
8 FEV1 changes at least five percent higher on
9 one treatment than on the other two.

10 And finally, asthma control days,
11 another impairment domain. Characteristics
12 we're defining as occurring when the number
13 of annualized asthma control days achieved is
14 at least 31 days more on one treatment than
15 on either of the other two treatments.

16 Now, at the end of the trial, we're
17 going to, hopefully, have a group of kids who
18 are going to be put in different silos (?),
19 if you will. A group that's going to do
20 better with more steroid, a group that's
21 going to do better with the same dose of
22 steroid adding a long-acting beta agonist,

1 and a group that's going to do better on 1X
2 ICS and the addition of montelukast.

3 If children demonstrate this
4 preferential response to one treatment, they
5 will then be evaluated using secondary
6 outcomes to determine if there are phenotypic
7 and/or genotypic characteristics that are
8 associated with this positive response. The
9 goal of BATGER is obviously to help us decide
10 up front, which is better therapy, to
11 individualize the therapy for our asthmatic
12 children.

13 So in summary, what I've gone
14 through so far is in terms of the ACRN and
15 CARE input into the guidelines, we started
16 with BAGS trying to see if chronic beta
17 agonist therapy was good or bad, at least
18 with short-acting beta agonists. And we
19 found that the answer to that question was at
20 least in the general population, it wasn't
21 harmful, nor was it beneficial.

22 But when we did the retrospective

1 analysis, it was hypothesis-generating,
2 suggesting that there may be a specific beta
3 receptor polymorphism genotype that may
4 confer increased risks. We, therefore,
5 designed a prospective study, BARGE, and
6 found out that that may well be the case, at
7 least for short-acting beta agonists in the
8 context of no concomitant inhaled
9 corticosteroid administration.

10 We then designed SOCS. We're
11 trying to establish whether or not at step
12 two CARE people could come off their inhaled
13 corticosteroids and just treat themselves
14 with the long-acting beta agonist salmeterol.
15 And we clearly found that that was not a good
16 idea.

17 SLIC was very helpful in moving
18 from step two to step three. The people who
19 were not well-controlled on inhaled steroids,
20 we demonstrated that we could clearly
21 replicate the findings of Woolcock and
22 Greening, that they got better when we added

1 the long-acting beta agonist. But we went
2 further than their trials in that we were
3 able to demonstrate that we could reduce the
4 dose of steroids by at least 50 percent in
5 the majority of patients. But when we tried
6 to take the steroids away completely, the
7 treatment failure rate was significantly
8 increased.

9 LARGE, to our surprise, when we did
10 a prospective study to look at long-acting
11 beta agonists with the inhaled corticosteroid
12 being administered at the same time, we were
13 not able to demonstrate that there was a
14 genotype-attributable effect. And our
15 industry colleagues in their retrospective
16 look at their data sets have not been
17 demonstrate this as well.

18 Pat, we looked at step two. I
19 think I -- I hope I convinced you the data
20 strongly suggests that inhaled corticosteroid
21 monotherapy is clearly the treatment of
22 choice for the majority of children at this

1 juncture.

2 BATGER, we're in the process of
3 doing. And this will, hopefully, give us
4 some very, very needed information as to what
5 we do between step 2 and step 3 in this 5 to
6 11 population. So finally, I'd like to end
7 with -- I'm sure this is a topic that you
8 might not want me to say anything about and
9 this is off-label. I guess I have to say
10 that.

11 But the potential for beta agonists
12 and inhaled corticosteroids are both
13 maintenance and reliever therapy; our
14 colleagues from Europe and Canada have done a
15 lot of work with this, and I believe that the
16 drug is approved, the combination therapy is
17 approved for this approach in a variety of
18 different countries.

19 Now, I don't have time to go over
20 all this data with you, but this is some work
21 that was summarized by Paul O'Byrne (?) in
22 the Blue Journal in 2005 from the state study

1 in which patients, both children and adults,
2 were treated with four times the dose of
3 budesonide plus a short-acting beta agonist
4 as a rescue. The combination of budesonide
5 and the long-acting beta agonist formeterol
6 plus the short-acting beta agonist does the
7 rescue.

8 And the maintenance and the lever
9 group who were treated with budesonide,
10 formeterol as maintenance therapy, but when
11 they had symptoms they also used this
12 combination as a reliever instead of a
13 short-acting beta agonist.

14 And the importance of this is that
15 when they're using this beta agonist for
16 symptoms, they're not only getting a
17 bronchodilator. They're getting some more
18 steroid. And lo and behold, what they found
19 was the time to first exacerbation. The
20 total number of exacerbations were
21 significantly reduced in the group that was
22 receiving combination therapy both for

1 maintenance and reliever.

2 This begs the question in my mind:
3 If combination therapy or LABA had something
4 to do with increasing exacerbation
5 rates -- and I know you're going to be
6 discussing this -- this data would suggest,
7 well, that may not be the case in all patient
8 populations. That in certain groups used in
9 a certain way, this combination --
10 maintenance and reliever -- may have some
11 significant benefit.

12 Now, let me be a little more
13 controversial for you. Is it necessary for
14 reliever medication in this context to be a
15 long-acting beta agonist? Is it possible
16 that we could design an inhaler that would
17 have albuterol in it plus an inhaled steroid,
18 so when the patient was -- when they needed
19 some symptom relief, they would be getting a
20 short-acting beta agonist, but they would
21 also be getting an increased dose of inhaled
22 steroid.

1 So this is some work that was
2 published by Dr. Poppy (?) et al., in the New
3 England Journal of Medicine in which they
4 looked at four treatment groups. All of
5 these patients had mild asthma; important to
6 keep that in mind. They were treated for six
7 months. The primary outcome variable was
8 a.m. peak flow. And you can see here the
9 four treatment groups.

10 There was a scheduled and there was
11 an as-needed. Group A received placebo. And
12 when they needed relief, they were given not
13 only albuterol, but also a dose of
14 beclomethasone, the inhaled steroid.

15 A second group got placebo
16 scheduled, but they only got albuterol for
17 relief.

18 A third group got steroid
19 maintenance every day and they got
20 albuterol-only rescue. And the third group
21 got both the inhaled steroid and the
22 short-acting beta agonist daily for

1 maintenance, but they got albuterol only for
2 rescue.

3 And if you look at the data,
4 Group A, which is not getting daily
5 therapy -- remember these patients are
6 mild -- but they are getting albuterol plus
7 the steroid when they need it. In terms of
8 a.m. peak flow, the major outcome, and
9 exacerbations, Group A was equal to Group C,
10 was equal to Group D, all of the groups that
11 are getting some form of steroid, either
12 daily or intermittently. And they did much
13 better than the patients who are not
14 receiving inhaled steroids at all.

15 The cumulative dose of inhaled
16 corticosteroids was actually lower in Group A
17 compared to that that was received in Group C
18 or Group D. This data is very intriguing and
19 begs the question, again, is this benefit
20 that we see with maintenance and relief
21 therapy, is it related to the additional of
22 LABA, or is it related to the fact that

1 patients are getting more inhaled
2 corticosteroids when they're having symptoms?

3 So with that in mind, the final
4 study I'm going to show you is also a CARE
5 study. The title of this is TREXA, "treating
6 children to prevent exacerbations of asthma."
7 And as I just showed in this adult population
8 who had mild asthma, they could potentially
9 get by with just intermittent therapy with
10 the inhaled steroid, plus a short-acting beta
11 agonist for relief.

12 So the question we're trying to
13 answer in TREXA: In patients receiving daily
14 low dose inhaled corticosteroid treatment,
15 who are well-controlled, can inhaled
16 corticosteroid doses be reduced? And if
17 possible, what is the best strategy for doing
18 so?

19 The design of TREXA is a run-in
20 period in which the children have to
21 demonstrate control on low dose of inhaled
22 corticosteroid. And they are then randomized

1 into 1 of 4 treatment groups for a total of
2 44 weeks. Group A continues to receive the
3 inhaled corticosteroid twice a day, but gets
4 inhaled corticosteroid and albuterol now, the
5 short-acting beta agonist, for relief.

6 Group B continues to receive the inhaled
7 corticosteroid on a daily basis, but now gets
8 placebo inhaled steroid and albuterol for
9 rescue.

10 Group C receives now no maintenance
11 therapy except placebo. We're obviously now
12 stepping down their maintenance therapy, but
13 they're receiving combination therapy, if you
14 will, with ICS and albuterol as a reliever.
15 And Group C is getting, again, a step down
16 from the inhaled steroid to getting placebo
17 for maintenance. And now their reliever
18 therapy is placebo-inhaled corticosteroid
19 plus albuterol.

20 This trial is currently about
21 two-thirds enrolled. And the major outcome
22 measure that we are looking at in TREXA is

1 asthma exacerbations. The combination of
2 BATGER trying to give us more data in terms
3 of how we step children up and the -- along
4 with TREXA in terms of how we can best step
5 kids down, if we can do this at all in
6 children who are controlled, will be
7 extremely helpful information for us in terms
8 of putting together future treatment
9 recommendations in this age group.

10 So in conclusion, I'd like to leave
11 you with a final -- my final thoughts. From
12 the data that I have been privileged to be
13 part of, I'll have to say that I could not
14 recommend long-acting beta agonists to be
15 used as monotherapy.

16 Second, combination therapy
17 significantly improves asthma control in both
18 the current impairment and future risk
19 domains.

20 Third, our responses to therapy
21 based on beta adrenergic receptor genotype
22 different with short-acting beta agonists

1 than with long-acting beta agonists. This is
2 really not a conclusion, but a question that
3 I think we need to think about answering.

4 Fourth, another question. Did
5 children respond differently to long-acting
6 beta agonists? And here, I think the
7 question should be not in terms of adverse
8 outcomes, but from a therapeutic standpoint.
9 Do they perform the same as adults? And I
10 showed you some data to suggest that that
11 might not be the case. Not that they're
12 harming the kids, but they're not exactly
13 doing a lot more than monotherapy with
14 inhaled steroids. And BATGER should very
15 much help us address this question.

16 And finally, I left you with
17 something to think about in terms of the
18 concept of using combination therapy, both
19 for maintenance and reliever, and whether or
20 not this combination in terms of reliever
21 needs to be a long-acting beta agonist or
22 whether or not it can be replaced with a

1 short-acting beta agonist as long as the
2 patient is getting additional inhaled
3 steroids.

4 And finally, I would like to thank
5 all of my colleagues in the Asthma Clinical
6 Research Network and the CARE Network. This
7 has been a tremendous opportunity for me.
8 It's been one of the highlights of my career
9 to work with such an incredible group of
10 people, such a dedicated group of scholars.

11 And finally, the data that I showed
12 you is obviously generated by some very
13 hardworking coordinators at all of our
14 centers.

15 And I don't want to forget the
16 patients who have participated in our trials
17 and many other trials that have helped us
18 learn a lot about asthma.

19 And with that, I'd like to thank
20 you all for your attention and it's been a
21 great privilege to be here.

22 Thank you.

1 DR. SWENSON: Dr. Lemanske, thank you
2 for that fantastic review. We're just a little
3 bit ahead of time, so I think we should just
4 proceed with Dr. Seymour's presentation from the
5 FDA. And then after her talk, I think we'll
6 have time for questions.

7 DR. SEYMOUR: Good morning. My name
8 is Sally Seymour, and I'm the deputy director
9 for safety in the Division of Pulmonary and
10 Allergy Products. And we're here today to
11 discuss the risk/benefit assessment of
12 long-acting beta agonists for the treatment of
13 asthma.

14 In order to have a vigorous
15 discussion today, I think it's important to
16 understand the background and regulatory
17 history of these products. And that is the
18 focus of my presentation.

19 Here's an outline of my
20 presentation. I'm going to spend the
21 majority of my time on the regulatory history
22 of these products, specifically focusing on

1 two areas: the basis of approval of these
2 products; and then a chronological walk
3 through the important milestones in the
4 regulatory history, including some safety
5 studies, advisory committees, communications
6 issued by the Agency, and the labeling
7 history for these products.

8 Towards the end, I'm going to spend
9 a few moments on the current labeling so that
10 everyone is clear on the language regarding
11 the risks of these products that's in the
12 current labels. And I'll close with a brief
13 summary.

14 As you've heard, there are two
15 inhaled long-acting beta
16 agonists -- salmeterol xinafoate and
17 formoterol fumarate. Salmeterol is approved
18 as Serevent Diskus, which is a dry powder
19 inhaler, or DPI. Salmeterol also used to be
20 marketed as Serevent Inhalation Aerosol,
21 which is a meter dose inhaler, or MDI, but
22 this product is no longer currently marketed

1 due to the phase-out of the propellant
2 chlorofluorocarbons.

3 There are two combination products
4 containing salmeterol and the corticosteroid
5 fluticasone propionate. These are Advair
6 Diskus, which is a dry powder inhaler, and
7 Advair HFA inhalation aerosol, which is a
8 meter dose inhaler.

9 Formoterol fumarate is marketed as
10 a dry powder inhaler, Foradil Aerolizer.
11 There is also another dry powder inhaler
12 marketed -- I'm sorry -- that's approved but
13 not currently marketed, and it's Foradil
14 Certihaler. In addition, there is a
15 combination product formoterol, and the
16 corticosteroid budesonide Symbicort
17 inhalation aerosol, and this is a meter dose
18 inhaler.

19 I do want to mention that there are
20 two other long-acting beta agonist products
21 marketed: Perforomist Inhalation Solution and
22 Brovana Inhalation Solution. Perforomist is

1 formoterol and Brovana is aformoterol, the
2 R-enantiomer of formoterol. But these
3 products are only approved for COPD, and they
4 are not the focus of discussion today.

5 So now that you have an idea of the
6 products we're discussing, I'm going to walk
7 through the regulatory history. This slide
8 shows the approval dates of the long-acting
9 beta agonist products for asthma in patients
10 12 years of age and older, for asthma in
11 patients less than 12 years of age, for
12 exercise-induced bronchospasm, or EIB, and
13 for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, or
14 COPD. And as you can see, these products
15 date back to the mid-1990s.

16 Several products are also approved
17 for COPD and exercise-induced bronchospasm.
18 And this is important to note, because one of
19 the issues for discussion today is withdrawal
20 of the asthma indication from these products.
21 However, if the asthma indication is removed,
22 there would be still available several

1 products on the market containing these
2 long-acting beta agonists.

3 I'd also like to take this
4 opportunity on this slide to make the
5 following point. Inhalation products are
6 drug device combinations that act locally in
7 the lungs, and each product is considered
8 unique and is required to have a complete
9 development program to support approval.

10 It's a nice segue to my next slide.
11 What is the basis of approval for these
12 products? I'm going to start in the
13 adolescents and adult patients 12 years of
14 age and older.

15 LABAs are bronchodilators, which
16 means that they dilate the airways, and these
17 products have a well-established clinical
18 development program. Typically, a Phase II
19 program includes a dose ranging study to
20 inform dose selection and to evaluate the
21 pharmacodynamic effects on safety variables
22 such as glucose, potassium, and heart rate.

1 The Phase III program consists of at least
2 two clinical trials in patients 12 years of
3 age and older. An inclusion of adolescents
4 down to 12 years of age is acceptable since
5 the pathophysiology of asthma in response to
6 bronchodilators is expected to be similar in
7 adults and adolescents.

8 The duration of these trials is
9 typically 12 weeks or longer, and the primary
10 efficacy variable is the forced expiratory
11 volume in one second, or FEV1. And I'm going
12 to discuss that more in a moment.

13 There are supporting efficacy
14 variables, including peak expiratory flow,
15 rescue medication use, symptom scores, and
16 nocturnal awakenings, which are included.
17 But these trials are not powered for these
18 secondary variables.

19 In addition to the safety and
20 efficacy of trials, a long-term safety trial
21 is required. This trial is typically one
22 year in duration for a new product. And

1 although the purpose of this trial is safety,
2 efficacy is also usually assessed.

3 And this is a very abbreviated
4 outline of the clinical development program.
5 I can assure you there are many other studies
6 conducted throughout these products'
7 development.

8 So what about the basis of approval
9 in pediatric patients -- patients less than
10 12 years of age? Prior to considering a
11 pediatric program, the efficacy and safety in
12 patients 12 years of age and older must be
13 evaluated to ensure it's appropriate to study
14 the pediatric population.

15 And because the pathophysiology of
16 asthma in response to bronchodilators is
17 expected to be similar in patients in this
18 age group, the pediatric program is not as
19 extensive as the adult program.
20 Nevertheless, we expect clinical trials to
21 establish appropriate dosing with safety and
22 efficacy measurements in pediatric patients.

1 A dose ranging study to inform dose
2 selection is expected, as well as safety and
3 efficacy trials in asthma patients less than
4 12 years of age. The number and duration of
5 these trials depends on the novelty of the
6 drug substance and product, but efficacy and
7 safety are assessed in these trials. In
8 addition, the efficacy assessment in
9 pediatric patients is supported by the
10 efficacy data in adults and adolescents.

11 In addition to the development
12 program, the Agency can request additional
13 studies for pediatric data under the Best
14 Pharmaceuticals for Children Act. When we do
15 this, this is called a written request, and
16 the Agency's pediatric group provides input
17 on these requests in the design of these
18 studies.

19 Based upon this process, a written
20 request was issued for salmeterol for
21 children less than four years of age, and for
22 formoterol for children less than five years

1 of age. Additional studies in children older
2 than four or five years of age were not
3 requested.

4 There are several additional
5 important points to make regarding the basis
6 of approval of these products. First, I need
7 to mention the combination products. They
8 have a development program that must
9 establish the contribution of each component,
10 and because of this, these programs are more
11 complex. But keep in mind that the safety
12 and efficacy of each component has been
13 established, and the Division views the
14 combination products as products of
15 convenience.

16 Next, long-acting beta agonists are
17 bronchodilators, and the primary basis of
18 approval is FEV1. All the other endpoints
19 are supportive, but these programs were not
20 powered for these secondary efficacy
21 variables. The development program I
22 describe is really not unique, as the basis

1 of approval of long-acting beta agonist
2 products is really similar to all other
3 asthma medications, including inhaled
4 corticosteroids, with the primary endpoint of
5 FEV1 and similar supportive secondary
6 endpoints.

7 And one may argue how these
8 endpoints translate into benefits for the
9 patients, but these efficacy variables are
10 important, and are the same variables used to
11 measure asthma control severity as outlined
12 in the Asthma Guidelines such as the NHLBI,
13 an AEPP that Dr. Lemanske described.

14 So the long-acting beta agonist
15 development programs do include endpoints
16 that are important to patients, including
17 FEV1. And I'd like to spend a little time
18 discussing this particular efficacy variable.
19 Some of you may recognize this type of
20 figure, which is a flow/volume curve during
21 maximal exhalation as part of a pulmonary
22 function test.

1 FEV1 is the volume of air exhaled
2 in the first second of forced expiration. On
3 the X axis, you have the volume, and on the
4 Y axis you have the flow. And at the
5 beginning of forced exhalation -- this is the
6 flow curve -- until there is no longer any
7 flow of maximal exhalation. And the forced
8 expiratory volume in one second is the volume
9 exhaled in one second.

10 This is a measurement of air flow
11 that's useful for obstructive airway diseases
12 such as asthma and COPD. And this
13 measurement of air flow is a direct
14 clinically meaningful endpoint. And for
15 bronchodilator drugs, this is really not a
16 surrogate endpoint. For pulmonary disease
17 such as asthma with symptoms of wheezing,
18 beta agonists relax the airway's smooth
19 muscle and dilate the airways to relieve the
20 cardinal symptoms of asthma that are from
21 airflow obstruction.

22 And you can see, this particular

1 figure has two curves: one pre-bronchodilator
2 and one post-bronchodilator. Administration
3 of a bronchodilator is a method used to
4 evaluate airway reversibility. And as you
5 can see in the figure, there is an increase
6 in FEV1 following bronchodilator
7 administration.

8 An FEV1 increase of greater than
9 12 percent and 200 milliliters suggests a
10 significant bronchodilation, but lack of this
11 increase does not preclude a clinical
12 response to bronchodilator therapy. A
13 response to bronchodilator provides evidence
14 of reversibility, and is one of the criteria
15 used to establish a diagnosis of asthma. So
16 clinical trials in asthma patients usually
17 include a response to bronchodilators as an
18 inclusion criterion for the diagnosis of
19 asthma.

20 Finally, for spirometry, there are
21 standards from professional organizations for
22 measurement of FEV1, and we consider the FEV1

1 a reproducible, reliable, well-established
2 clinically meaningful endpoint in clinical
3 trials for bronchodilators. In addition,
4 FEV1 is used to grade severity of impairment
5 for obstructive pulmonary diseases such as
6 asthma and COPD.

7 In the NAEPP Guidelines, FEV1 is a
8 component of asthma severity, along with
9 symptoms, nighttime awakenings, rescue
10 medication use, interference with normal
11 activity and exacerbations.

12 As Dr. Lemanske mentioned, there
13 are two concepts within the NAEPP
14 Guidelines -- the concept of asthma severity
15 and asthma control. And FEV1 is used to help
16 classify patients in both of these concepts.

17 So now that I've given you kind of
18 an overview of the development programs for
19 these products, I'd like to provide some data
20 regarding the efficacy of these products.

21 Over the next few slides, I'm going to show
22 you some data from the development programs

1 for these products. The data comes from the
2 product labels or the FDA review of the
3 clinical studies conducted to sort approval.

4 These are by no means complete
5 efficacy data. For LABAs, there are many
6 additional studies conducted not only by the
7 sponsors but by other sources such as the
8 NIH, and Dr. Lemanske showed you many of
9 these studies. And these studies have
10 further established the efficacy of these
11 drugs, and the NAEPP has reviewed these
12 published studies along with the NDA studies
13 to form the basis of their recommendations.

14 The first data I will show you is
15 for Serevent Diskus, and the results of two
16 12-week pivotal trials in patients 12 years
17 of age and older with asthma are shown. The
18 primary efficacy variable was FEV1, and the
19 change of a placebo was a 20 percent increase
20 in percent predicted FEV1 at 12 hours. Keep
21 in mind that this is at the end of the dosing
22 interval. And the results for secondary

1 endpoints were supportive of efficacy, even
2 though these trials were not powered for
3 these endpoints.

4 And I'd just like to highlight a
5 couple of the secondary endpoints. Note that
6 there is a change -- a decrease in rescue
7 inhalation use of 1.8 puffs per day.
8 Patients take rescue medication when they
9 have symptoms, so this suggests that symptoms
10 are decreased. And this is consistent with
11 the other endpoints of percent days without
12 symptoms and nights without awakening, which
13 also indicates that symptoms are improved.

14 And these results show that
15 Serevent Diskus is an effective
16 bronchodilator in the secondary efficacy
17 variables, showing more days and nights
18 without symptoms, and a decrease in rescue
19 medication use support the benefit of this
20 drug.

21 For Foradil Aerolizer, the results
22 are shown from one of the 12-week pivotal

1 trials. In this slide, the FEV1 is expressed
2 in liters, and at the end of the dosing
3 interval, which was 12 hours. And at the end
4 of the dosing interval, there's a 300
5 milliliter difference compared to placebo,
6 with a peak difference of 400 milliliters.
7 The FDA review also noted a statistical
8 difference in terms of peak expiratory flow
9 and rescue inhalation use compared to
10 placebo.

11 Symptom scores improved and the
12 percent of nights patients required rescue
13 medication use also was less in the Foradil
14 Aerolizer group compared to the placebo.

15 These data show that Foradil
16 Aerolizer is an effective bronchodilator.
17 The secondary endpoints such as rescue
18 medication use and fewer nights awakened
19 support the benefit of this drug.

20 And these are figures from the
21 Serevent Diskus and Foradil Aerolizer product
22 labels which show the post-dose serial FEV1

1 measurement on the last treatment day, week
2 12, in adult and adolescent patients with
3 asthma. On the X axis is hours, and on the
4 Y axis on the left is percent predicted and
5 on the right is FEV1 in liters. But the
6 message is the same.

7 You can see that the placebo group,
8 shown here and here, really have no change in
9 the FEV1 over the 12-hour dosing interval.
10 The long-acting beta agonist Serevent Diskus
11 and the two different doses of Foradil
12 Aerolizer show an increase in FEV1 that is
13 sustained throughout the 12-hour dosing
14 interval.

15 In both of these trials, albuterol
16 was also included and administered four times
17 daily. And these figures also show the
18 curves for albuterol inhalation aerosol. And
19 you can see that compared to albuterol, the
20 long-acting beta agonists have a sustained
21 bronchodilator effect compared to those
22 products.

1 Moving on to the pediatric
2 population. And here are some results from
3 the Serevent Diskus.

4 The results for one pivotal 12-week
5 trial are shown. The 12-hour data shows an
6 increase in percent predicted of 3.3 percent
7 compared to placebo. The FDA review also
8 noted a decrease in rescue medication use of
9 0.5 inhalations per day, as well as an
10 improvement in symptoms and more nights
11 without awakenings in the salmeterol group
12 compared to placebo.

13 This, taken with the robust adult
14 data in the other clinical trials in the
15 development programs, these data show that
16 Serevent Diskus is an effective
17 bronchodilator in children.

18 For Foradil Aerolizer, the results
19 from a one-year study are shown in which
20 efficacy was assessed at three months. There
21 was a 150 milliliter improvement of FEV1 area
22 under the curve compared to placebo, and an

1 improvement in peak expiratory flow as well.
2 Many of the other secondary variables,
3 including rescue medication use and symptom
4 scores, showed improvement. And taken with
5 the robust adult data and the other trials in
6 the development program, these data show that
7 Foradil Aerolizer is an effective
8 bronchodilator in children.

9 Now on to the combination products.
10 The first combination product approved was
11 Advair Diskus. Data from one of several
12 pivotal 12-week and efficacy and safety
13 trials is shown. And I'd like to make
14 several points from this slide. This type of
15 factorial design is typical of a combination
16 program so that we can assess the
17 contribution of each component and we can
18 look at several different comparisons. But
19 the focus today are the long-acting beta
20 agonists.

21 So first, I want to point out that
22 compared to placebo, Advair Diskus shows an

1 improvement in all of the endpoints: FEV1,
2 peak flow rate, percent rescue-free days,
3 days without symptoms, and awakening-free
4 nights. And then also the Asthma Quality of
5 Life Questionnaire, which I will mention in a
6 moment.

7 Looking at the salmeterol treatment
8 group showed an improvement in FEV1, percent
9 rescue-free days, and percent days without
10 symptoms compared to placebo. But another
11 way to look at the contribution of salmeterol
12 is to look at the difference between Advair
13 Diskus and fluticasone. The combination
14 product shows an improvement in all of the
15 endpoints compared to fluticasone. And this
16 shows the contribution of salmeterol to the
17 combination product.

18 This slide also introduces a new
19 endpoint, the Asthma Quality of Life
20 Questionnaire, or AQLQ, which measures the
21 impact of asthma on patients' perception of
22 health. This is a Juniper questionnaire with

1 32 items representing four domains: activity
2 limitation, emotion, symptoms, and exposure
3 to environmental stimuli. Questions are
4 scored on a seven-point scale, where one is
5 maximum impairment and seven is no
6 impairment. So an increase in the score is a
7 good thing.

8 The minimum important difference is
9 thought to be 0.5. And you can see that
10 Advair Diskus improved more than the minimum
11 important difference even when compared to
12 placebo. And based upon the known efficacy
13 of fluticasone and the known efficacy of
14 salmeterol, the data submitted in the
15 clinical program established the efficacy of
16 Advair Diskus in patients 12 years of age and
17 older.

18 In the pediatric population for
19 Advair Diskus, patients less than 12 years of
20 age, this slide shows data from a 12-week
21 clinical trial with Advair Diskus. And as I
22 discussed in the overview of the clinical

1 development programs, the pediatric programs
2 are not as extensive because of the
3 following: The efficacy and safety of
4 salmeterol and fluticasone have been
5 established in adults and adolescents as well
6 as children, and the efficacy of Advair in
7 adults and adolescents has been established.

8 In this program, the trial included
9 Advair Diskus and fluticasone. And you can
10 see that there's improvement in all the
11 endpoints compared to fluticasone, which
12 shows that salmeterol contributes to the
13 efficacy of Advair Diskus. And taken with
14 the robust adult data and the other trials in
15 the development program, the known efficacy
16 of salmeterol and fluticasone, these data
17 support the efficacy of Advair Diskus in
18 children.

19 The last product I'm going to show
20 you the data for is the Symbicort Inhalation
21 Aerosol. This slide shows the results from
22 one of two 12-week clinical trials taken from

1 the FDA review for this product.

2 You can see that this program is
3 quite complex, and there's a couple things
4 I'd like to point out about this program. In
5 addition to the factorial design including
6 each of the components, a fifth arm, with
7 budesonide and formoterol administered in
8 free combination or in separate devices, was
9 also included.

10 The next thing I'd like to note is
11 the formoterol product used in this program
12 is the Oxis Turbohaler formoterol product.
13 And this is not approved in the United States
14 but is approved in the European Union. And
15 the use of the Oxis Turbohaler product as a
16 comparator in this program is acceptable,
17 because the sponsor performed a study which
18 bridged the Oxis Turbohaler to the formoterol
19 and Symbicort. And I mention this because I
20 think this will come up later in the
21 discussion today.

22 This program also included

1 predefined criteria for asthma exacerbations.
2 And the data shown here is the percent of
3 patients withdrawn from predefined asthma
4 exacerbations. Actually going to the data on
5 the slide, there's a lot of information but I
6 only want to highlight a few points.

7 Compared to placebo, you can see
8 that the Symbicort Inhalation Aerosol group
9 showed an improvement in all the endpoints,
10 including the Asthma Quality of Life
11 Questionnaire. But it did not reach the MIB
12 of 0.5.

13 Two, compared to placebo, the
14 formoterol group showed an improvement in
15 most of the efficacy variables, particularly
16 post-dose FEV1, percent of rescue-free days,
17 and percent of awakening-free nights. And
18 you can see that compared to placebo, all the
19 treatment groups, and especially the
20 combination, decreased the percent of
21 patients withdrawn due to the predefined
22 asthma events.

1 And finally, what I want to point
2 out is that the results for the Symbicort
3 versus the free combination treatment groups
4 are fairly similar, which emphasizes the
5 point that the combination products are
6 products of convenience, as there are similar
7 results when a long-acting beta agonist and
8 inhaled corticosteroids are administered in
9 the same device or in separate devices.

10 I've discussed a lot of different
11 endpoints. And one endpoint to look at
12 across programs is the AQLQ. This endpoint
13 is typically performed and evaluated in the
14 same manner. But I want to remind you that
15 this is cross-study comparison, so keep that
16 in mind. But I have some data here showing
17 the results of the AQLQ from several
18 different programs in adult and adolescent
19 patients with asthma.

20 I've already shown you the results
21 for Advair Diskus and Symbicort, and I did
22 note the data for the Advair Diskus program

1 crossed the minimum important difference of
2 0.5.

3 The results from montelukast or
4 Singulair, which is a leukotriene receptor
5 antagonist, is from a one-week clinical
6 trial, and shows a small improvement of the
7 AQLQ but does not reach the minimum important
8 difference. Similar results are seen from
9 another product, omalizumab, which is a
10 monoclonal antibody against IgE, used for
11 severe asthma. The point of this slide is
12 that both long-acting beta agonist
13 combination products show a greater
14 improvement in the AQLQ compared to some
15 other asthma medications.

16 So now that I've outlined the basis
17 of approval for the LABA products, let me
18 draw your attention to the current
19 indication. These products are indicated for
20 the maintenance treatment of asthma and
21 prevention of bronchospasm in patients with
22 reversible obstructive airway disease,

1 including patients with symptoms of nocturnal
2 asthma. They should only be prescribed for
3 patients not adequately controlled on other
4 asthma controller medications, or whose
5 disease severity clearly warrants initiation
6 of treatment with two maintenance therapies.

7 These drugs are intended for
8 maintenance therapy and not as monotherapy.
9 And I'm going to get into more details on the
10 labeled use of these products later in my
11 presentation.

12 But now I'm going to begin a
13 chronological walk through the regulatory
14 history of these products that spans over a
15 decade. Bear with me as I kind of move back
16 and forth between different drugs, but I
17 think the chronological process is the best
18 way to present this data.

19 Serevent Inhalation Aerosol was
20 approved in February 1994, and this was the
21 first long-acting beta agonist approved and
22 was a meter dose inhaler.

1 There was a Pulmonary Allergy Drug
2 Advisory Committee held prior to the approval
3 of Serevent in February 1993, and the results
4 of the Serevent nationwide surveillance study
5 were considered during the approval process.
6 And I'm going to briefly touch on this study.

7 The SNS study was a randomized
8 double-blind active controlled parallel group
9 16-week trial in the United Kingdom, and the
10 population were 25,000 patients 12 years of
11 age and older with asthma who were randomized
12 in a two-to-one fashion to salmeterol twice
13 daily or salbutamol 200 micrograms four times
14 daily. Salbutamol is a short-acting beta
15 agonist, known as albuterol in the United
16 States.

17 This was not a placebo controlled
18 study, but was an active controlled study in
19 which both arms were treated regularly with a
20 scheduled beta agonist. The outcome measures
21 were serious adverse events and reasons for
22 withdrawals. This table displays the key

1 findings in the SNS study and remember that
2 the randomization was two-to-one.

3 I'd like you to note the following:

4 There was a numerical increase in the
5 respiratory- and asthma-related deaths in the
6 salmeterol, group with a relative risk of
7 three. There was no difference in the
8 respiratory-related and asthma-related
9 hospitalizations or serious events, but there
10 was a difference in respiratory- and
11 asthma-related withdrawals between treatment
12 groups, and that was statistically
13 significant, favoring the salmeterol group.

14 These results were known and
15 discussed during the 1993 Pulmonary Allergy
16 Drug Advisory Committee regarding Serevent
17 Inhalation Aerosol.

18 Just to spend a moment on this
19 meeting, the Serevent Inhalation Aerosol NDA
20 was the topic of discussion. Here are some
21 comments in voting from the summary minutes.
22 The Committee felt that the dose and dosing

1 interval was supported, and that safety was
2 adequately demonstrated, but a few caveats
3 and concerns, as would be expected with any
4 drug in this particular class. The Committee
5 noted that the pediatric data was not
6 sufficient, and recommended additional
7 studies.

8 There was a unanimous
9 recommendation to approve salmeterol for
10 chronic asthma in EIB in patients 12 years
11 and older, and a unanimous recommendation to
12 not approve salmeterol for chronic asthma in
13 patients less than 12 years of age. Based
14 upon the data submitted by the sponsor, and
15 consistent with the recommendations of the
16 Advisory Committee, Serevent Inhalation
17 Aerosol was approved in 1994 for patients 12
18 years of age and older.

19 Shortly after approval, reports of
20 life-threatening respiratory events and
21 fatalities with salmeterol were reported.
22 Some of these reports suggested that there

1 were possible inappropriate uses of
2 salmeterol such as as a rescue medication.

3 To address these events, the label
4 was revised in January 1995, and new warnings
5 were added to the label -- warnings that
6 serious acute respiratory events including
7 fatalities have been recorded with
8 salmeterol; salmeterol is not for acute
9 symptoms; is not a substitute for inhaled
10 corticosteroids; and should not be initiated
11 in worsening or acutely deteriorating asthma;
12 and that patients should have a short-acting
13 beta agonist for acute symptoms.

14 Following discussions with the FDA,
15 GSK developed a large simple trial to assess
16 the risk of asthma-related death and serious
17 asthma exacerbations with salmeterol. This
18 trial is called the Salmeterol Multicenter
19 Asthma Research Trial, or SMART. SMART was a
20 multicenter randomized double-blind
21 placebo-controlled trial of 28 weeks
22 duration.

1 The sample size was initially
2 planned to be 30,000, but then was increased
3 to 60,000 in 1999 because of fewer numbers of
4 events than expected. Subjects were 12 years
5 of age, with a clinical diagnosis of asthma,
6 and were currently taking prescription asthma
7 medication. Subjects were randomized to
8 salmeterol 50 micrograms twice daily or
9 placebo twice daily 28 for weeks, in addition
10 to usual asthma care.

11 Ideally, the endpoints for SMART
12 would have been asthma-related deaths and
13 serious asthma exacerbations. Based upon
14 historical data, the number of events was
15 expected to be low. Thus, the primary
16 endpoint of the study was brought into the
17 combined respiratory-related deaths or
18 respiratory-related life-threatening
19 experiences, which meant intubation or
20 mechanical ventilation. SMART was initiated
21 in June 1996.

22 Now we're going to jump forward a

1 few years. Advair Diskus was approved in
2 2000, and prior to approval, there was
3 another Advisory Committee. This was held in
4 November 1999 to discuss the new drug
5 application for this product. At this
6 meeting, there was unanimous consensus that
7 the benefits of Advair outweighed the risks.

8 The following year, in 2001,
9 formoterol was approved as the Foradil
10 Aerolizer. This is a single-dose dry powder
11 inhaler. One very important point is that
12 the higher dose of formoterol, 24 micrograms,
13 was not approved due to safety concerns of
14 serious asthma exacerbations. In addition, a
15 Phase IV commitment was requested to further
16 evaluate the safety of these products.

17 The following year, the data safety
18 monitoring board for SMART noted an increase
19 in asthma events with salmeterol,
20 particularly in African-Americans. And they
21 also noted that enrollment was slow. And
22 they recommended if the study could not be

1 completed in a timely fashion, that the study
2 be terminated and the company disseminate the
3 findings.

4 SMART was terminated in January
5 2003, and a summary of the interim analysis
6 was submitted to the data at that time. FDA
7 released a communication to the public about
8 the interim findings of SMART, and later that
9 year, a box warning was added to the Serevent
10 and Advair labels regarding a small but
11 significant risk increase in asthma-related
12 deaths, and that the risk may be greater in
13 African-Americans compared to Caucasians.

14 As I mentioned, this box warning
15 was applied to both the Serevent and Advair
16 labels. This is important to note because
17 the Agency made the decision to apply the box
18 warning to Advair, because Advair contained
19 salmeterol, and there was no convincing data
20 that inhaled corticosteroids mitigate the
21 risk of long-acting beta agonists.

22 When the box warning was placed on

1 these products, FDA released another
2 communication that year to discuss the
3 labeling changes. And this was the second
4 communication issued in 2003 alerting the
5 public about the risks of these products.

6 Switching gears a bit, recall that
7 with the approval of the Foradil Aerolizer
8 product in 2001, there was a Phase IV
9 commitment for a safety study, and Novartis
10 submitted the results of this study in August
11 2004. In that same year, GSK also submitted
12 some updated results for SMART. Based upon
13 the FDA review in September 2004, the box
14 warnings and warnings for these products were
15 revised again, addressing the additional
16 findings for SMART, including appropriate
17 datasets and statistical analyses.

18 Because the Agency had the updated
19 results of SMART in the Phase IV study with
20 Foradil Aerolizer, we brought this
21 information to the Pulmonary-Allergy Drug
22 Advisory Committee in July 2005 to

1 specifically discuss the results of these
2 safety studies. At the time of that meeting,
3 the labeling for the long-acting beta
4 agonists included a box warning on Serevent
5 Diskus and Advair, but there were no
6 medication guides and there was no box
7 warning on Foradil.

8 On the next few slides, I'll show
9 you the key results that were discussed at
10 that meeting. Here are some results from
11 SMART. Recall that this was a large safety
12 trial in 26,000 patients, and the results are
13 shown for the primary endpoint, the combined
14 respiratory deaths or respiratory-related
15 life-threatening experiences.

16 And you can see the relative risks
17 for the total population is 1.4, and that
18 African-Americans had a higher relative risk,
19 appearing to be a particular risk for this
20 endpoint.

21 A key secondary endpoint was
22 asthma-related deaths, with a relative risk

1 of 4.37 for the total population. This is a
2 similar finding to the results of the SNS
3 study.

4 Here are the key results for the
5 Phase IV study with Foradil Aerolizer. And
6 this was a randomized blinded placebo
7 controlled 16-week trial in 2,300 patients
8 with asthma 12 years of age and older. Note
9 that the size was significantly smaller than
10 the SMART trial. This trial also included
11 the higher dose of formoterol, 24 micrograms
12 twice daily, that was not approved.

13 The results show that the rate of
14 events were too low to draw firm conclusions,
15 but the data trended towards an increase in
16 serious asthma exacerbations in the
17 formoterol groups compared to placebo.

18 After reviewing the SMART results
19 and the results of the Foradil Aerolizer
20 Phase IV study, the Preliminary Allergy Drug
21 Advisory Committee was posed the following
22 question: Based on currently available

1 information, do you agree that salmeterol
2 should continue to be marketed in the U.S.?
3 And there was a unanimous recommendation to
4 keep salmeterol on the market.

5 A similar question regarding
6 formoterol: Based on currently available
7 information, do you agree that formoterol
8 should continue to be marketed in the U.S.?
9 And again, there was unanimous consensus to
10 recommend keeping formoterol on the market.

11 And finally, based on currently
12 available information, should the label of
13 the formoterol-containing product include
14 warnings similar to those in the salmeterol
15 label? And there was nearly a unanimous
16 consensus to recommend class labeling
17 regarding the risks of these products.

18 Some of the additional comments
19 from the 2005 Pulmonary-Allergy Drug Advisory
20 Committee included the following:
21 Recommendations to modify the box warning; to
22 discourage monotherapy; and encourage

1 co-administration with an inhaled
2 corticosteroid; to provide a medication guide
3 and direct patient information; and to
4 maintain a box warning on all the
5 salmeterol-contained products.

6 Following the July 2005 Advisory
7 Committee meeting, the FDA issued a Public
8 Health Advisory. In this Public Health
9 Advisory, FDA requested that the
10 manufacturers of these products update
11 product labels with new warnings for all the
12 LABA products, including the fact that
13 long-acting beta agonists should only be used
14 as additional therapy in patients who have
15 not adequately responded to other asthma
16 controller medications. FDA also requested
17 medication guides for each of these products.

18 At the same time, we issued health
19 care professional sheets regarding these
20 products. And the Public Health Advisory and
21 health care professional sheets are tools FDA
22 can use to communicate important safety

1 information to the public and health care
2 providers. These actions are consistent with
3 the recommendations from the 2005 Advisory
4 Committee.

5 Because we've requested a
6 medication guide, I wanted to make sure that
7 you were familiar with this. A medication
8 guide is FDA-required labeling that is
9 necessary for patients' safe and effective
10 use of a drug. Normally, patient labeling is
11 optional, but per the regulations, a
12 medication guide can be required for one of
13 the following: If the product labeling could
14 help prevent serious adverse event; or if the
15 drug product has serious risks of which
16 patient should be made aware of because the
17 information concerning the risk could affect
18 patient's decision to use or to continue to
19 use the product; or that the drug product is
20 important to health, and patient adherence to
21 direction is crucial to the drug's
22 effectiveness.

1 It is somewhat of a high hurdle to
2 require a medication guide, and the majority
3 of drugs do not have this. But for the
4 long-acting beta agonists, a medication guide
5 was required so that patients are aware of
6 the risks of the medications.

7 Following the FDA's request for
8 updated labeling and medication guides, all
9 the labels for the long-acting beta agonist
10 products, including Foradil Aerolizer, were
11 updated in 2006. In the same year, Symbicort
12 Inhalation Aerosol was also approved. The
13 combination product would be budesonide and
14 formoterol. Importantly, the product label
15 included the class labeling, including a box
16 warning and medication guide.

17 In the same year, pediatric
18 exclusivity was granted for salmeterol. And
19 this is important because discussion of
20 products granted pediatric exclusivity are
21 required at a Pediatric Advisory Committee.
22 And that brings us to the Pediatric Advisory

1 Committee held in November 2007.

2 At this meeting, salmeterol was one
3 of many products discussed. Typically for
4 these meetings, the Office of Surveillance
5 and Epidemiology performs a review of the
6 post-marketing safety data. Because of the
7 safety profile of salmeterol, there was an
8 expanded discussion of this product, and
9 concern was raised regarding the risk/benefit
10 assessment in pediatric patients. The FDA
11 committed to discuss this issue at a future
12 Advisory Committee meeting, and that, of
13 course, is the meeting we're having today.

14 To be complete, I wanted to show
15 you the questions discussed at the 2007
16 Pediatric Advisory Committee. There were no
17 voting questions to the Committee, but a very
18 long statement followed by a request for
19 discussion. And I will not read this
20 introductory statement; it is included in the
21 briefing package in the Pediatric Advisory
22 Committee summary minutes.

1 But I will paraphrase as follows:
2 The Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology
3 provided an analysis of available
4 observational studies and a subgroup analysis
5 of the pediatric population in clinical
6 trials. FDA committed to bring this issue to
7 a future Advisory Committee meeting.

8 The Committee was asked to discuss
9 the following: Whether the current labeling
10 and medication guide adequately communicate
11 the potential risks in children, and whether
12 the labeling adequately addresses the
13 increase in pediatric hospitalizations; or
14 whether it's clear that salmeterol should
15 only be used as additional therapy for
16 patients not adequately controlled on other
17 asthma medications; and whether the labeling
18 is clear that there is no clear evidence that
19 the inhaled corticosteroids mitigate the risk
20 of asthma-related deaths.

21 This slide shows some of the
22 Committee responses from the summary minutes.

1 There were some members who discussed the
2 possibility of removal of salmeterol from the
3 market, but the Committee agreed more
4 extensive discussion was needed. The
5 Committee requested that FDA report back
6 after additional review of the data, and some
7 expressed a sense of urgency from a public
8 health perspective. Some recommended the FDA
9 update the labeling to identify pediatric
10 risks, including hospitalizations. The
11 Committee generally agreed with the FDA's
12 recommendation to continue this assessment of
13 the risks of long-acting beta agonists, and
14 to seek advice from a future Advisory
15 Committee.

16 Following the Pediatric Advisory
17 Committee, FDA requested that manufacturers
18 of these products provide data from the
19 controlled clinical trials to further
20 evaluate the safety of the long-acting beta
21 agonists when treating asthma. In March of
22 2008, FDA updated its website, confirming

1 plans for a future Advisory Committee for
2 this topic. Since that time, the sponsors
3 have submitted the data FDA requested, which
4 was used with the meta-analysis in the FDA
5 briefing package.

6 And that brings us to today -- the
7 joint meeting held to discuss the
8 benefit/risk assessment of long-acting beta
9 agonists for the treatment of asthma in adult
10 and pediatric patients.

11 Recall that the discussion at the
12 Pediatric Advisory Committee was regarding
13 salmeterol use in pediatric patients, but the
14 Agency decided that the discussion should be
15 broadened to include all LABA products in
16 adults as well, because the majority of the
17 safety data with these products is in adults
18 and adolescents. The Agency has made a
19 decision to label salmeterol and formoterol
20 similarly with class labeling; thus, the
21 discussion today is for both adult and
22 pediatric patients with asthma and for both

1 salmeterol and formoterol.

2 So now we're up-to-date on the
3 regulatory history. And I'm going to end my
4 presentation with the current labeling so
5 that everyone is clear on the language in the
6 labels.

7 The product labels for the
8 long-acting beta agonist products have
9 information regarding the risks in multiple
10 sections of the product label, including
11 those listed on this slide. The Agency
12 thought it was important to repeat the
13 message regarding the risks and appropriate
14 use throughout the label. Over the next few
15 slides, I wanted to highlight some specific
16 sections of the label. And I'll begin with
17 the box warning.

18 First, the box warning in all the
19 products is regarding asthma-related death.
20 The data regarding asthma-related deaths was
21 from SMART.

22 There were other endpoints in

1 SMART, including respiratory-related deaths,
2 respiratory-related life-threatening
3 experiences, and hospitalizations. However,
4 the Agency did not want to label the
5 LABAs -- the Agency decided to label the
6 LABAs for asthma-related deaths, as this was
7 the most important endpoint, and we did not
8 want the message to be diluted with
9 discussion of all the other endpoints in
10 SMART. And although the asthma-related death
11 data is with salmeterol, the Agency has
12 labeled formoterol with the same box warning.
13 It contains the same language.

14 Second, although not explicitly
15 stated, the box warning applies to all age
16 groups. Despite the fact that there's no
17 asthma deaths seen in the pediatric
18 population, the Agency takes the conservative
19 approach and assumes that the risk of
20 asthma-related deaths applies to all ages.

21 Next, the box warning addresses the
22 appropriate use of LABAs as an additional

1 therapy to a controller medication. This
2 information was included not because inhaled
3 corticosteroids mitigate the risk, but
4 because patients with intermittent or mild
5 asthma are not appropriate for long-acting
6 beta agonist therapy. And this language
7 allows for practitioners to add salmeterol or
8 formoterol to a variety of different
9 controller medications.

10 And finally, the box warning
11 contains information from SMART. This slide
12 shows the current box warning for Serevent
13 Diskus. And I'm not going to read it to you.
14 These are in the briefing package. But the
15 box warning describes the risk of
16 asthma-related death, appropriate use because
17 of this risk, and it does in the salmeterol
18 product labels include some data from SMART.

19 This slide shows some of the
20 figures from the clinical trials section
21 where SMART is discussed in the Serevent
22 Diskus product label. The label includes the

1 data regarding asthma-related deaths. Even
2 though this was not the primary endpoint, as
3 I mentioned earlier, the Agency felt this was
4 a most important endpoint. And in addition
5 to the relative risk, the data was also
6 expressed as the excess incidents. In per
7 10,000 patients treated for 28 weeks, there
8 were 8 additional asthma-related deaths in
9 patients treated with salmeterol in SMART.

10 The label also includes cumulative
11 incidence figures for asthma-related deaths.
12 So the SMART data is described in detail in
13 the product labels, and these types of
14 figures and tables provide prominence in the
15 label in this information.

16 This slide shows the current box
17 warning for Foradil Aerolizer, with
18 information regarding asthma-related death,
19 appropriate use because of this risk, and a
20 reference to SMART. Again, I won't read it
21 because it's in your briefing package.

22 The Foradil Aerolizer does not

1 contain the same figure table from SMART, but
2 contains the result of the safety and
3 efficacy studies in the Phase IV safety study
4 with Foradil Aerolizer. And the results for
5 serious exacerbations are displayed in the
6 adverse reaction sections. These are three
7 tables from the product label. You can see
8 that these tables provide some prominence of
9 the safety information.

10 This is a repeat of an earlier
11 slide, because even though I'm only showing
12 you parts of the label, the warning regarding
13 the asthma-related death and appropriate use
14 is throughout many sections of the label.
15 Plus, I wanted to remind you that there's a
16 medication guide which has the information,
17 which is the required patient labeling.

18 And for the combination products,
19 the warning and appropriate use information
20 is very similar and is included in these
21 sections of the product label, so I'm not
22 going to show you details.

1 But that brings us up-to-date on
2 the current labeling.

3 And I'm going to close my
4 presentation with a brief summary. The
5 long-acting beta agonists and the safety of
6 these products have a long regulatory
7 history, and this figure displays many of the
8 key milestones. Each colored line represents
9 a different product, and diamonds represent
10 approval for different indications.

11 Each long-acting beta agonist
12 product was approved first for asthma in
13 adult and pediatric patients greater than 12
14 years of age and older. As you can see,
15 Serevent Inhalation Aerosol was the first one
16 marketed, and as I mentioned, is no longer
17 marketed due to the phase-out of the
18 propellant chlorofluorocarbons.

19 Other LABA products have been
20 approved for other indications during this
21 time period. The Foradil Certihaler is an
22 approved product that has not been marketed.

1 This figure also shows, with the
2 red arrows, the Advisory Committees that have
3 been held regarding these products. The 1993
4 Pulmonary-Allergy Drug Advisory Committee,
5 dedicated to the discussion of the Serevent
6 NDA; the 1999 Pulmonary-Allergy Drug Advisory
7 Committee, dedicated to the discussion of the
8 Advair Diskus NDA; the 2005 Pulmonary-Allergy
9 Drug Advisory Committee, dedicated to the
10 discussion of the safety of these products,
11 including SMART and the Phase IV Foradil
12 Aerolizer study.

13 And the Pediatric Advisory
14 Committee, in which the one year
15 post-exclusivity of salmeterol was discussed.
16 And of course, we can add another red arrow
17 for this meeting we're having today.

18 I also want to explain this figure.
19 In the blue boxes are significant changes to
20 the product label throughout this time,
21 beginning, of course, following the approval
22 of Serevent Diskus in 1995, the additional

1 warnings to the label regarding these
2 products.

3 And then following the SMART study
4 ending in 2003, box warnings were added to
5 the labels and were revised again based upon
6 updated results in 2005, I believe. And then
7 following the Pulmonary-Allergy Drug Advisory
8 Committee meeting in 2005, medication guides
9 were added to these products, as well as
10 class labeling was extended to the formoterol
11 products. And I believe this timeline shows
12 the Agency's active participation in
13 addressing the risk of these products.

14 During my presentation today, I
15 described the basis of approval of the
16 long-acting beta agonists and the benefits of
17 long-acting beta agonists. And I believe
18 Dr. Lemanske also touched on this in his
19 presentation.

20 Long-acting beta agonists are
21 bronchodilators, approved based upon the
22 measurement of air flow, FEV1. FEV1 is a

1 clinically meaningful endpoint and has been
2 used as the basis of approval of virtually
3 all asthma medications. There were
4 additional efficacy measures that supported
5 approval, such as rescue medication use, peak
6 expiratory flow, asthma symptoms, and
7 nocturnal awakenings.

8 The risks of LABA are known.
9 There is a box warning regarding
10 asthma-related deaths, serious asthma
11 exacerbations, and the box warning regarding
12 asthma-related death applies to all ages, and
13 applies to salmeterol- and
14 formoterol-containing products. It also
15 provides appropriate use information, but
16 these products should only be used as
17 additional therapy in patients not adequately
18 controlled on other asthma controller
19 medications.

20 Today's discussion is a
21 continuation of the benefit/risk assessment
22 of these products for the treatment of

1 asthma.

2 Thank you.

3 DR. SWENSON: Thank you, Dr. Seymour.

4 At this juncture then, we have time
5 for questions both to Dr. Lemanske and to
6 Dr. Seymour. And I would ask if any members
7 of the several committees, if they would
8 simply put on their mic, we'll see the red
9 light and we'll try to take questions in
10 order.

11 So it's now open for questions.

12 MR. HENNESSY: Sean Hennessy. This is
13 a question for Dr. Seymour. I'm wondering what
14 the most plausible biological mechanism is for
15 the apparent increased risk in asthma-related
16 events and deaths associated with long-acting
17 beta agonists. Has there been any discussion of
18 biological mechanisms?

19 DR. SEYMOUR: I don't think we know
20 the answer to that for sure. And I think
21 Dr. Lemanske touched a little bit on some of the
22 pharmacogenomics. And I think that the data is

1 not there to support the pharmacogenomics -- are
2 the cause of the difference in asthma-related
3 death with these products.

4 One theory is that these products
5 make symptoms -- make patients feel better,
6 and that maybe they mask an increase in
7 inflammation that's going on, and that the
8 patients build up to a catastrophic event.
9 But I think the bottom line is that we really
10 don't know the mechanism for this.

11 DR. SWENSON: Dr. Jones.

12 DR. LEMANSKE: If I could make one
13 other comment. I think the other thing you have
14 to consider here is the design of the trials on
15 which this data is based. I think I hammered
16 home the point that salmeterol should not be
17 used as monotherapy. And the trial, at least in
18 the SMART study, the patients were given the
19 medication and they could be using any other
20 medication that they wanted to but it wasn't
21 monitored. So it's quite possible that many of
22 these people -- because you feel better when you

1 take long-acting beta agonists and other
2 medicines -- and they were getting this for
3 free, and other medicines, they'd have to pay
4 for -- that it's possible that they stopped
5 their other medications and continued their
6 long-acting beta agonists.

7 Now, this is pure speculation. We
8 have no data to say that's simply the case.
9 But I will tell you from a clinical
10 standpoint that it's harder to
11 prescribe -- to get somebody to take a
12 steroid because when they take it, they don't
13 feel any different acutely. It's much easier
14 to use any form of a beta agonist because
15 they're getting symptom relief, and it's very
16 reinforcing in terms of what that inhaler can
17 or cannot do.

18 DR. SWENSON: Dr. Jones?

19 DR. JONES: This is for Dr. Lemanske.
20 Could you talk a little bit about the biology of
21 inhaled corticosteroids and beta agonists, and
22 how they might biologically interact?

1 DR. LEMANSKE: Well, it's been
2 hypothesized and there is some in vitro data to
3 demonstrate this -- that corticosteroids will
4 increase the numbers of receptors for beta
5 agonists and perhaps have something to do with
6 their function as well in a good way.

7 And the other piece is the other
8 direction, and that is that beta agonists may
9 actually facilitate steroid metabolism, or
10 its effect in terms of its biologic effects.
11 So, it looks like there's an interaction
12 going both ways. Positive interaction.

13 DR. SWENSON: Dr. Newman?

14 DR. NEWMAN: Can you hear me now?
15 Okay. For Dr. Seymour, on the heels of our
16 PADAC meeting in 2005, we took a number of
17 actions that you described -- the FDA did -- in
18 terms of medical guidelines, revised box
19 warnings, the health care professional
20 materials. What, if anything, do we know about
21 the effectiveness of that in terms of modifying
22 practice?

1 DR. SEYMOUR: I don't know that I can
2 answer the effectiveness of those different
3 changes in labeling in terms of modifying
4 practices. It's possible that some of the
5 pharmaceutical companies may be able to address
6 that because they can track their prescription
7 sales and see how their prescription sales are
8 compared with inhaled corticosteroids. And they
9 may be able to provide that information.

10 DR. NEWMAN: Thank you. I'll ask it
11 again later then.

12 DR. SWENSON: Dr. Wolfe?

13 DR. WOLFE: Two very good
14 presentations. On one end of the spectrum, on
15 the benefit side, you have clear, objective
16 evidence that FEV1 improves, which is what beta
17 agonists should be doing. On the other end of
18 the spectrum, the risk side, you have clear,
19 objective evidence from asthma deaths, asthma
20 hospitalizations, and intubations. Somewhere
21 between is this idea of severe exacerbations.
22 The question for I guess both of you is how

1 precise is this definition? I'm sure that
2 severe exacerbation includes but is obviously
3 not limited to hospitalization. So in these
4 various studies that you describe so nicely, how
5 specific and reproducible was the definition of
6 severe exacerbation?

7 DR. LEMANSKE: That's a very, very
8 good question, and that's what we struggle with
9 in interpreting the literature. Exacerbations
10 were hopefully defined a priori in any study
11 design. And the definition will differ from
12 study to study. We're currently right now
13 taking all our trial data and getting DNA from
14 all the patients. And we're going to look at
15 genotyping and looking at exacerbations as an
16 outcome, control as an outcome, et cetera, et
17 cetera. And we're defining an exacerbation as
18 an episode of asthma that requires Systemic
19 corticosteroids, whether it's oral, or
20 intravenously, or intramuscularly.

21 But if you look at some of the
22 trial data, some of the stuff that I showed

1 you this morning with maintenance and
2 reliever in the stay study, they had three
3 definitions of exacerbations. Peak flow
4 definition. They had increasing inhaled
5 corticosteroids as a definition. And they
6 also had oral steroids as a definition. So
7 it really, really depends on how the
8 exacerbations are defined. And then you, as
9 a clinician, whether you feel that what
10 they're telling you is clinically relevant or
11 not.

12 DR. WOLFE: Just a follow-up question
13 to Dr. Seymour, which is on your slide 12, which
14 is Regulatory History of Serevent Diskus
15 Efficacy Data, there was no difference -- I
16 mean, there was a difference in things such as
17 FEV1, obviously, but the last line is on page 6.
18 Asthmatic exacerbations -- there was really no
19 difference between the placebo and Serevent. So
20 whatever -- again, the definition was there, it
21 did not show any difference.

22 And this is really sort of why I'm

1 asking this question. I think your answer,
2 I'm sure, is accurate that it varies all over
3 the lot. And some of the criteria you just
4 described would be exacerbation, but not
5 necessarily severe exacerbation.

6 So when you start looking at this
7 measure of the benefit, it seems far mushier,
8 obviously, than either FEV1 on one end or
9 asthma deaths, asthma hospitalizations, and
10 the other end. That was the only point.

11 DR. SEYMOUR: I think that's a good
12 point, and your observation on that slide is
13 correct. I concur with Dr. Lemanske that there
14 really is no standardized definition for asthma
15 exacerbation. And they're going to vary from
16 study to study. And that is one of the issues
17 with comparing these cross-studies.

18 DR. SWENSON: Dr. Krenzelock?

19 DR. KRENZELOCK: Thank you. The box
20 warning is rather intimidating, I think, when
21 you read it. And I'm kind of wondering, given
22 the high percentage of illiterate people we have

1 in the U.S., if you took into account illiteracy
2 when you developed the box warning and maybe the
3 patient information -- and wondering if you took
4 into account again how a patient could make a
5 good informed decision on whether or not to use
6 the product based on the box warning and the
7 information that's available to them.

8 DR. SEYMOUR: Right. So the box
9 warning that I showed you is from the
10 patient -- the product label, which is intended
11 for health care providers. And I hope that this
12 is at a level that they can understand.

13 But the medication guide and all
14 the patient labeling do go through our
15 patient labeling experts within the FDA. And
16 they evaluate the literacy level for the
17 language in the medication guide. And I did
18 not show you the medication guide language,
19 but it is adjusted to -- for patients, this
20 message. But this is a message that I think
21 is very difficult to write for patients, but
22 we did feel it was important to have a

1 medication guide so at least they were aware
2 that there were some risks with these
3 medications, and that they need to talk with
4 their doctor to make sure that this product
5 is appropriate for them.

6 DR. SWENSON: Dr. Gardner?

7 DR. GARDNER: For Dr. Lemanske. I'm
8 thinking ahead toward risk management
9 alternatives.

10 Could you give us a
11 state-of-the-art of genetic testing? Outside
12 of the research arena, how practical and
13 accessible are tests that would allow us to
14 distinguish between hyper-risk among
15 patients?

16 DR. LEMANSKE: Well, to just answer
17 your question very quickly, we're not there yet.
18 But we're working on it. The NIH is putting
19 together a Genome-wide Association Study with
20 all of the trials that the ACRN has done, CARE
21 has done, CAMP -- the Childhood Asthma
22 Management Program -- and that's in process.

1 We've defined our different phenotypes, and
2 we're now beginning to do genome-wide screening
3 to see if we can learn more about asthma genes,
4 or genes that are responsible for response to
5 therapy.

6 I think it's important to point out
7 that the data that I showed you with beta
8 adrenergic receptor polymorphisms is not the
9 reason why there's a black box label in the
10 product insert; okay? The two are
11 disconnected. It's possible that there may
12 be something to do with a person's genotype
13 that may confer increased risk, but we
14 haven't really established exactly what that
15 is at this point.

16 So to go one step further in terms
17 of risk management, there are companies now
18 who are making tests that you can look at.
19 Beta adrenergic receptor polymorphisms at
20 disposition 16 looking for the R RH (?)
21 genotype. And clinicians are using this in
22 different areas, but we have no data to

1 support that that is going to be helpful in
2 terms of management or assessing risk in the
3 future. So we have to be very careful with
4 that.

5 DR. SWENSON: Dr. Knoell?

6 DR. KNOELL: Just a point of
7 confirmation or clarification regarding the
8 SMART trial. Is it correct that when patients
9 were recruited initially, they were essentially
10 handed seven containers of Serevent and then the
11 rest was 28 weeks over phone? And then also
12 related to that, I understand that over the
13 course of the trial, the way the patients were
14 recruited into the study somewhat changed, and
15 it became more of a physician referral basis to
16 get patients into the study. Did that affect
17 how the medications were given in bulk and
18 educated for use with the patients over that
19 time course?

20 DR. SEYMOUR: So I'll respond to this
21 question, and if I respond incorrectly, I'm sure
22 GSK will let me know.

1 So I believe it is correct that at
2 the beginning of the trial, patients were
3 handed the medication for the entire 28-week
4 treatment period, and they were contacted by
5 telephone every four weeks. You have to
6 remember that this is a huge trial. It's a
7 simple safety trial, so this is -- in 30,000
8 patients, this was a way that the trial could
9 be conducted. And so it's certainly not
10 ideal trial process, I think, for the study
11 to get done.

12 There was a change in how patients
13 were recruited. I can't remember the exact
14 year cutoff, but I believe that the same
15 thing happened after they changed the
16 recruitment. They were still given all the
17 medications at the beginning and then
18 contacted every four weeks.

19 I would like to use this
20 opportunity to reiterate something
21 Dr. Lemanske said, and to remind everybody
22 that both the SNS and SMART study were done

1 in the 1990s. And this was before all the
2 guidelines had really become standard of care
3 with the use of inhaled corticosteroids.

4 So I think, you know, the timing of
5 these studies and what patients were
6 receiving at that time probably had some
7 impact on the outcomes of these studies. And
8 if they were done today -- which they
9 wouldn't be done today; you wouldn't give
10 salmeterol as monotherapy -- but there might
11 be different outcomes because patients would
12 be on inhaled corticosteroids.

13 DR. SWENSON: Dr. Goldstein?

14 DR. LEMANSKE: I think if I could just
15 make one more comment. I think what's been very
16 hard for us clinically is to try and determine
17 once and for all if these adverse effects that
18 we're seeing rarely are related to the drug
19 itself, or whether it's related to the fact that
20 the patients are not taking something else that
21 they need for their asthma, like inhaled
22 corticosteroids. And that's a very, very

1 important point that you probably all recognize
2 from how we've gone over the data. I think I've
3 shown you a number of studies that clearly,
4 salmeterol should not be used as monotherapy.
5 And in the SMART study, there was really no way
6 of being able to monitor that.

7 DR. SWENSON: Dr. Goldstein?

8 DR. GOLDSTEIN: Question for
9 Dr. Lemanske. And I'm going to limit my
10 question to the pediatric population. In your
11 estimate, what is the percentage of pediatric
12 patients that are receiving long-acting beta
13 agonists? The follow-up is that if -- in
14 anticipation of discussion later on -- if these
15 were removed from the market, what burden would
16 that place on the population? And then a
17 follow-up question is, we've looked at data from
18 prospective studies and prospective data
19 gathering on deaths related to these
20 medications.

21 As a pediatric intensivist, I took
22 care of these children when they were in the

1 ICU after they had failed whatever treatment
2 they were on. Death was a very rare
3 occurrence. Has anybody looked
4 retrospectively and done an analysis on
5 pediatric deaths in terms of what types of
6 variables were associated with mortality?

7 DR. LEMANSKE: In answer to your
8 second part, the numbers of deaths are so small
9 that it's really hard to come up with a common
10 pathway that these patients are following to get
11 to that unfortunate end.

12 With regards to the percentage of
13 patients, I'm sure that my colleagues -- our
14 colleagues from GSK and Novartis, et cetera,
15 have data on what the uses in the pediatric
16 population. In my own practice, I would
17 say -- now, remember, I'm at a
18 university-based practice so I'm seeing kids
19 with more severe disease -- but I'm
20 prescribing it for about 25 to 50 percent of
21 my asthmatic children. That said, I've shown
22 you data that clearly children respond very

1 well to monotherapy with inhaled
2 corticosteroids.

3 And many, many, many, many children
4 do not need combination therapy. It's this
5 step up from step II to step III, where
6 they're not being controlled on low dose
7 inhaled corticosteroids, and we as clinicians
8 have to make the decision should I push the
9 steroid dose or should I give them something
10 else? And that's what BATGER is trying to
11 address. What is the best way to approach
12 those kids? We know that as soon as we get
13 over a dose of 200 micrograms of fluticasone
14 a day, you increase the risk of growth
15 suppression in the kids. So that seems to be
16 a cut point where we want to stay underneath
17 if we can.

18 Now, obviously, that doesn't happen
19 in all kids, but it's a cut point where you
20 have to start thinking about other options.

21 DR. GOLDSTEIN: The follow-up to my
22 other question -- I know there were three in

1 there -- if long-acting beta agonists were lost
2 as part of your pharmacologic armamentarium,
3 what burden would that pose for your patient
4 population?

5 DR. LEMANSKE: I think right now, in
6 terms of how I use these drugs clinically, if
7 they're not being controlled on low dose inhaled
8 corticosteroid, my next step would be to add
9 LABA as opposed to adding montelukast. So it
10 would be a burden for me because I wouldn't have
11 that option anymore. I'd have to choose
12 something else, like give more steroid. And
13 maybe that would be the best option. And again,
14 we'll learn from BATGER which kids that would be
15 the best option for.

16 As soon as you start limiting
17 choices -- the thing about asthma that's most
18 important and I didn't even say this is it's
19 so individualized. Every patient with asthma
20 is unique, I think. And what works for
21 Johnny is not going to work for Jane.

22 And the challenge we have as

1 clinicians is to try to find which form of
2 therapy is going to work best for that
3 patient. And if we limit our options, our
4 ability to do that gets more and more
5 limited.

6 DR. SWENSON: At this point, our
7 schedule calls for a break, so we'll have to
8 hold on those questions. I hope they'll come up
9 at another point in the meeting. And we'll
10 reconvene at 11:00.

11 (Recess)

12 SPEAKER: Panel members, please select
13 your menu and pass it on over to me, or actually
14 our staff will be around to collect it.

15 Thank you.

16 DR. SWENSON: And now, Andy Mosholder
17 from the FDA will give us a presentation on the
18 background on the safety issues of LABAs.

19 DR. MOSHOLDER: Can someone put my
20 slides up, please?

21 I'm Andy Mosholder from the
22 Division of Epidemiology in the Office of

1 Surveillance and Epidemiology at FDA.
2 Pleased to be talking with you this morning.
3 I'll be giving some background on these
4 safety issues. Some of this, we will have
5 heard already earlier this morning, and also
6 for those of you who were participants in
7 last year's Pediatric Advisory Committee
8 meeting on Serevent, some of this will also
9 be familiar.

10 I want to start by acknowledging
11 the many collaborators who assisted me in
12 preparing this. It clearly was a team effort
13 both within FDA and some people from outside
14 who were kind enough to supply information.

15 This is just an outline of the
16 topics I'll be covering. First, I'll look at
17 the history and some of the postmarketing
18 surveillance data for long-acting beta
19 agonists; a brief discussion of some of the
20 observational pharmacoepidemiology studies
21 that have been done to look at safety issues
22 with these compounds.

1 We'll be looking at data from large
2 safety trials of salmeterol, some of which
3 we've already discussed this morning. And
4 I'll be giving an overview of some of the
5 clinical trial meta-analyses that have been
6 done. We'll talk some about the current use
7 of LABAs in the United States, and there's
8 already been some interest expressed in
9 looking at that, so hopefully that will
10 address some of those issues. And then
11 finally some concluding remarks.

12 So first let's look at
13 postmarketing surveillance data for the
14 LABAs. And I want to start with a historical
15 note. As has been alluded to previously,
16 even before the era of the long-acting beta
17 agonists, there were concerns regarding beta
18 agonists used in the treatment of asthma.

19 I should add, too, that nothing
20 that I'll be discussing today applies to use
21 of these products in COPD. That's a
22 different subject. So this discussion is

1 limited to asthma.

2 But at any rate, in the 1960s,
3 there was an epidemic of asthma deaths in
4 countries -- in younger patients in countries
5 which had marketed a high dose isoproterenol
6 inhaler. And then similarly in the early
7 '90s in New Zealand, specifically, again
8 among younger patients, there was an epidemic
9 of asthma mortality which was linked to use
10 of a short-acting beta agonist, formoterol.
11 And when it was removed from the market,
12 asthma deaths declined. So even before the
13 long-acting beta agonists, there were
14 concerns about safety of this type of
15 compound.

16 So let's look now at postmarketing
17 surveillance data with the long-acting
18 compounds. These are cases that have been
19 reported to FDA's spontaneous reporting
20 database, which is the Adverse Event
21 Reporting System, or AERS. And these are
22 spontaneous cases reported by either

1 consumers or health care professionals
2 involving use of one of the LABA products for
3 which the cause of death -- these are all
4 fatal events, and the cause of death appeared
5 to have been plausibly related to asthma.

6 We see here in the early
7 '90s -- actually, there was a peak coinciding
8 with the initial marketing of salmeterol with
9 Serevent, and this raised some concerns. And
10 there was a qualitative nature to some of
11 these reports, such that they seemed to be
12 describing overwhelming asthma attacks such
13 as descriptions of the patients found dead
14 clutching their inhalers and things of that
15 nature. So there were concerns then.

16 And then there is a decline. And
17 then in recent years, some increase in
18 reports. Specifically -- I should add that
19 these are classified by age group. And then
20 specifically in 2008 -- this is a partial
21 year total -- since our discussion last year
22 at the Pediatric Advisory Committee reports

1 of asthma deaths with these compounds, we
2 accrued a total of five additional cases here
3 all in children under 12 years of age.

4 So what conclusions can we draw
5 from the postmarketing surveillance data?

6 Well, despite the fact that there have been
7 these reports, it's actually very difficult
8 to assess causality from these types of data.
9 And the reason is that we have confounding by
10 indication. And by that, I mean that the
11 events of interest being reported, which are
12 serious or fatal asthma exacerbations, are
13 actually related to the condition or which
14 the drug is being prescribed.

15 Furthermore, it's not possible to
16 estimate an incidence from spontaneous
17 reporting data, as I'm sure many of you
18 realize, because we have an unknown degree of
19 under-reporting. We never assume that we
20 would receive all reports of all cases that
21 are occurring in the population. So because
22 of these limitations, we have to turn to more

1 systematic data sources.

2 So that brings us next to
3 observational pharmacoepidemiology studies of
4 LABA safety. And there have been a number
5 that have been performed. I'm just going to
6 touch on this. We can go into it further if
7 there's interest, of course. But there have
8 been a number of studies conducted in recent
9 years. I've listed seven of the more salient
10 ones here on this slide, and there are
11 probably others. But rather than go into the
12 results of each one individually, for now,
13 I'll just make some summary observations.

14 Basically, despite having the
15 advantage of large sample sizes, the problems
16 with these type of data include the
17 following: First, the findings have been
18 inconsistent regarding the association or
19 lack thereof with serious asthma outcomes.
20 These studies have tended to have limited
21 data relative to the pediatric population.
22 There has been difficulty obtaining adequate

1 statistical power for outcomes of interest.

2 In fact, there was one study by GSK
3 that had to be abandoned because of lack of
4 statistical power. And also, there's great
5 difficulty methodologically accounting for
6 differences in the types of patients getting
7 the different types of drugs. In other
8 words, because these aren't randomized data,
9 the patient's treatment is tailored to their
10 condition.

11 And that is very hard to account
12 for in the analysis. So on balance, we would
13 view these of less inferential value than
14 controlled clinical trial data.

15 So let's turn next to the
16 controlled clinical trials. Dr. Seymour has
17 already discussed two of these with you. We
18 have the two large randomized safety trials
19 with salmeterol -- SNS and SMART. And I'll
20 be recapitulating some of the findings with
21 those. For formoterol, we have no such
22 comparable studies.

1 And then I want to introduce the
2 concept of the meta-analyses, which is a
3 technique that's often used to enhance sample
4 size and statistical power by combining data
5 from different randomized trials into a
6 single analysis. And we'll be talking about
7 that throughout the day.

8 Before we look at the results from
9 these trials, there's a couple of concepts I
10 wanted to mention. And these are the risk
11 difference and the number needed to harm,
12 which are related, as I'll describe.

13 Basically, they're trying to ask the
14 question -- exposing how many patients will
15 produce one excess adverse event or adverse
16 reaction to the drug?

17 And they're related in that the
18 number needed to harm is actually the inverse
19 of the risk difference. And let me walk you
20 through this example.

21 Suppose one does a study and this
22 particular side effect has an instance of

1 5 percent on drug and 3 percent on placebo
2 within that study.

3 The risk difference is going to be
4 .05 minus .03, which is a difference of .02.
5 So that's the risk difference. Or you can
6 say that that's equivalent to two excess
7 events for every 100 study subjects who
8 received the drug -- over the risk in
9 placebo.

10 Now, the number needed to harm is
11 calculated as the reciprocal of that. So
12 it's 1 over .02, or 50. And what that means
13 is that for every 50 patients administered
14 the drug in the study, there was one excess
15 event over what would have occurred on
16 placebo.

17 So with those concepts in mind,
18 let's take a look at the data from the
19 salmeterol large safety trials. First, this
20 is the Serevent Nationwide Surveillance, the
21 so-called SNS study that was published in
22 1993. Just to reiterate, it was a randomized

1 16-week double-blind trial done in the U.K.
2 The purpose was to assess safety, and there
3 was no single a priori primary outcome
4 designated. The treatment groups were
5 salmeterol 50 micrograms twice a day,
6 albuterol 14 micrograms four times a day, and
7 the randomization ratio is two-to-one. So
8 when one looks at the results, one has to
9 keep that in mind.

10 The population was mostly adults,
11 although 6 percent were adolescents and were
12 considered to have mild asthma. Data on
13 concomitant ICS use, which is of course a
14 critical issue, unfortunately was not
15 collected during the trial. In order to
16 obtain complete data on patients who dropped
17 out, the investigators had to follow up
18 dropouts at the end of the study period to
19 ascertain whether they were still alive or
20 dead.

21 And so now let's look at the
22 results. Here, we see that there were close

1 to 17,000 patients received salmeterol and
2 just over 8,000 albuterol. If first we look
3 at asthma-related withdrawals, we see
4 actually that the relative risk is .8, which
5 that means it's favoring salmeterol. But
6 then if we look at asthma-related deaths we
7 have 12 versus 2, and with the two-to-one
8 randomization, that works out to a relative
9 risk of 3. And the p-value associated with
10 that of marginal statistical significance
11 .105.

12 And for all cause death, we see a
13 numerical imbalance again favoring albuterol,
14 which did not reach statistical significance.

15 Let's look next at the SMART trial,
16 which -- as you've heard, this was a U.S.
17 trial. Actually, 28 weeks in length, so a
18 bit longer than SNS. And here, the
19 randomized treatment arms were salmeterol 42
20 micrograms twice a day, and placebo in a
21 one-to-one randomization ratio in this case.
22 Twelve percent of subjects were adolescents;

1 the remainder being adults. And again, data
2 on concomitant ICS use was not collected
3 during the trial. In order to be complete,
4 the National Death Index was used to complete
5 data on vital status for the participants,
6 including the ones who had dropped out of the
7 trial. This study was actually terminated
8 early and did not meet its targeted
9 enrollment.

10 And so we'll look at the results.
11 Again, you saw this previously, but just to
12 review, there were roughly 13,000 in each
13 treatment arm. The primary outcome that had
14 been a priori designated was a combination of
15 respiratory-related death or life-threatening
16 experience. And this was a numerical
17 imbalance favoring placebo. It did not reach
18 statistical significance. However, asthma
19 deaths, 13 versus 3, giving a relative risk
20 of 4.4, with a confidence interval that
21 excluded one -- that translates to a number
22 needed to harm of about 1,300. Meaning that

1 for every 1,300 patients who received
2 salmeterol in the trial, there was one excess
3 asthma death over what would have occurred on
4 placebo.

5 The other point here, with a
6 relative risk of this size, it means that in
7 actuality, one would attribute the majority
8 of the asthma deaths in the trial to the
9 action of salmeterol. There was another
10 outcome respiratory-related death which is a
11 somewhat larger category, as you see. Again,
12 this was increased -- it was more than
13 doubled with salmeterol statistically
14 significant. And the number needed to harm
15 for this definition of about 1,000. And for
16 all cause death, again, a numerical imbalance
17 favoring placebo, which did not reach
18 statistical significance.

19 Now, I wanted to put the results
20 from the two studies side by side to make a
21 few points here.

22 I've labeled them LABA and no LABA

1 just for consistency with the later
2 meta-analyses. Now, it's true that in SNS,
3 the patients had randomized albuterol on a
4 scheduled basis. In SMART, they were able to
5 use it as a reliever medication, so it's not
6 too much of a stretch to compare these two
7 trials. And we see, first of all, if one
8 look at withdrawals for lack of efficacy and
9 asthma-related withdrawals, we see that
10 actually, the relative risk favors
11 salmeterol. So the more ordinary types of
12 symptoms, as we've heard, are being -- are
13 responding to the salmeterol.

14 But then as one goes up the
15 hierarchy we, see sort of the opposite
16 pattern. If you look next to asthma
17 hospitalizations, in SNS, it was a neutral
18 effect and slightly increased -- 1.2 or
19 20 percent higher with salmeterol in the
20 SMART trial. And then if one looks at even
21 more severe outcomes, either intubations or
22 asthma deaths, we see even higher relative

1 risks. So this I think illustrates the
2 paradoxical nature of the phenomenon here,
3 which is that the more ordinary routine
4 symptoms are being controlled, but at a price
5 of greatly increased asthma mortality and
6 life-threatening events.

7 And then the other point to make as
8 we look later on at data from the
9 meta-analysis, it's important to note I think
10 that for asthma hospitalizations, which sort
11 of make up the majority of events in the
12 meta-analysis Dr. Levenson will present,
13 actually these trials, were close to being
14 neutral between treatment arms.

15 So when one lacks data on more
16 severe outcomes because of sample size or
17 whatever, I would argue that it's difficult
18 to draw too much reassurance from the finding
19 of neutrality on asthma hospitalizations,
20 because it's not necessarily predictive of
21 what will be the case for asthma deaths.

22 This is taken from the labels. I

1 think we've seen this already this morning,
2 but just to make the point, this is a
3 cumulative incidence plot for asthma deaths.
4 And this is the total sample at the top. And
5 this is the African-American subgroup at the
6 bottom. And this is to make the point that
7 it appears the African-American subpopulation
8 out of the total sample was actually showing
9 a greater risk of asthma-related deaths
10 relative to placebo.

11 So what can we conclude from these
12 trials? Here, I quote an editorial from the
13 European Respiratory Journal: "In view of the
14 results of the two studies, both of the
15 highest evidence class, the existence of
16 salmeterol-related excess mortality has to be
17 assumed with near certainty." And actually,
18 the Cochrane Review Group was able to
19 quantify that.

20 They calculated a combined odds
21 ration of combining the two trials for asthma
22 mortality and the result was 3.7, with a

1 p-value of .0074. So putting some
2 statistical probability testing on this
3 finding, that's consistent between the two
4 trials.

5 And the next, I hope Dr. Martinez
6 doesn't mind that I quote him here, but as he
7 wrote in the New England Journal, "One death
8 was attributable to salmeterol for every 700
9 patient years of treatment in SMART, a result
10 strikingly similar to that in the United
11 Kingdom study." Unfortunately, the
12 limitations of the trials preclude definitive
13 conclusions regarding the potential for
14 inhaled corticosteroids to limit or prevent
15 these adverse outcomes.

16 A point here -- an excess death
17 rate of 1 per 700 patients per year is not
18 going to be obvious to prescribers,
19 particularly if the milder symptoms are
20 responding at the same time. So that
21 illustrates part of the difficulty with
22 this -- handling these kinds of risks.

1 To change gears now, look at
2 formoterol. As I mentioned, we have no such
3 comparable large safety trials with
4 formoterol, but there was a pattern of
5 serious asthma events noted in the clinical
6 trials pre-approval, and in fact, it resulted
7 in the highest dose not being approved. I'll
8 show you those data. This is simply pooled
9 data from three of the key pivotal trials,
10 and showing sort of the progression.

11 Here, we have placebo .4 percent;
12 albuterol .7 percent. And then formoterol 12
13 micrograms twice a day, 2 percent had serious
14 asthma events, and at 24 micrograms twice a
15 day, 4.5 percent. And that number actually
16 included one asthma death and two patients
17 who required intubation.

18 One can imagine if one had scaled
19 up a large trial with formoterol, one would
20 probably have seen many such events. And
21 also, one could argue that the dose
22 relatedness of these phenomenon lends weight

1 to there being a causal relationship to
2 formoterol.

3 Let's change gears now and start to
4 talk about some of the meta-analyses that
5 have been done. As I said, this is a
6 technique to improve the sample size and
7 statistical power. And sort of the seminal
8 meta-analysis was by Saul Peter and
9 Associates, (?) published in 2006. So this
10 was not available at the time of the 2005
11 Advisory Committee meeting. And the purpose
12 was to assess the risk for severe asthma
13 exacerbations with either of the compounds.

14 They looked at 19
15 placebo-controlled trials at least three
16 months in duration with close to 34,000
17 subjects all told, and six of the trials were
18 pediatric. They calculated PO odds ratios
19 and confidence intervals for outcomes. They
20 did describe in the paper outcomes on asthma
21 deaths, but that's dominated by the SMART
22 trial. So I didn't display that here but it

1 is in the paper.

2 But what this analysis did is it
3 extended the finding from asthma mortality to
4 asthma hospitalizations, for which there is
5 an odds ratio of 2.6, statistically
6 significant, and also exacerbations requiring
7 intubation for which there was an odds ratio
8 of 1.8, again, statistically significant.

9 And then next, this will be
10 familiar to those who participated in the
11 Pediatric Advisory Committee last year on
12 salmeterol. This was a subgroup of pediatric
13 data that Dr. Saul Peter was kind enough to
14 supply, and actually added data from the
15 SMART trial which we obtained pursuant to
16 last year's Advisory Committee for the
17 adolescent patients in SMART.

18 And one caveat I should mention,
19 some of these data include the unapproved
20 high dose of formoterol, in this trial at
21 least. But basically when one looks at the
22 overall estimated odds ratio for asthma

1 hospitalizations, they were close to tripled
2 over placebo with one of the two compounds.

3 So just a small digression. We've
4 talked about this already this morning a bit,
5 but the question came up of, given this sort
6 of paradoxical finding where the most severe
7 outcomes are increased even when sort of the
8 immediate symptoms may be reduced, what are
9 some possible explanations?

10 As we heard, one is masking a
11 progression of the underlying asthma by the
12 symptomatic relief provided by the
13 bronchodilation, as Dr. Seymour mentioned.
14 The second one is the genetic variant of the
15 beta adrenergic receptor, and Dr. Lemanske
16 already spoke to that. The evidence is mixed
17 on that, but that's one of the hypotheses.

18 And then third would be
19 desensitization or down-regulation of the
20 beta adrenergic receptors. There is some
21 experimental evidence of tolerance, at least
22 in exercise-induced asthma.

1 I don't claim to be an expert in
2 these types of physiologic and pharmacologic
3 phenomenon, but this is just to introduce
4 that there are some plausible hypotheses to
5 explain the pattern seen in the data.

6 So we want to turn next to look at
7 how LABAs are being used currently in the
8 United States.

9 First, I present here the 10-year
10 prescription trends. This is from the STI
11 Vector I National Database. And you see here
12 this is salmeterol, the mono product. And in
13 red here is the combination product Advair
14 with fluticasone. You can see that in recent
15 years, that has come to dominate the market.
16 And then salmeterol and the
17 formoterol-containing compounds making up a
18 much lower proportion.

19 And something over 18 million
20 prescriptions annually for these products,
21 most of which being the Advair product.

22 This is, again, from STI a

1 different database, the Total Patient
2 Tracker. And the previous slide was numbers
3 of prescriptions. This is to show the
4 numbers of patients. And we wanted to make
5 this as current as possible, so we went up to
6 the year ending September 2008. And we see
7 that for Advair, there's about 5.5 million
8 patients receiving it, and then smaller
9 numbers of the remaining product. So
10 altogether, about 6 million patients
11 receiving the long-acting beta agonists per
12 year.

13 And we also wanted to look at age
14 distribution of the use. This shows for each
15 of the four marketed products, just breaking
16 down the age by 0 to 16 and 17 and over. And
17 we see that -- I guess roughly speaking,
18 something like 10 percent or less in each
19 case are going to pediatric patients; the
20 remainder going to older patients. And it
21 varies, as you see, somewhat by specific
22 product.

1 And then finally, we're interested,
2 of course, in what the diagnoses associated
3 with their use is. As I said, the other
4 main -- as I said, this discussion is limited
5 to asthma, but of course, these products are
6 indicated for COPD as well. So this is data
7 taken from a physician survey known as the
8 Physician Drug and Diagnosis Audit. And we
9 see that for the four products, something
10 perhaps between 50 and 70 percent are being
11 prescribed for asthma.

12 Now, unfortunately, I don't have
13 this subgroup by age because this survey
14 isn't that granular, but roughly speaking,
15 something over half of the products going for
16 use in asthma. So if one takes the earlier
17 figure of approximately 6 million patients
18 and takes about half of that, we would
19 estimate that there would be 3 million
20 patients receiving LABAs for asthma in the
21 U.S. annually. And from the public health
22 perspective, that of course means we have to

1 be extremely careful with judging the risks
2 of these products, because with an exposure
3 of 3 million per year, any risks are going to
4 be magnified in the population accordingly.

5 Then there's the interest, of
6 course, in the single entity products, which
7 are a minority of the use, but we wanted to
8 see if we could discern how many patients
9 receiving those were also receiving an
10 inhaled corticosteroid. And we have a
11 database that recently became available to us
12 where we are able to look at that. It's from
13 a managed care organization -- a set of
14 managed care organizations, I should
15 say -- selecting patients who had been
16 enrolled for at least a year and who did not
17 have COPD. We have access to information on
18 diagnoses as well. So limiting it to asthma.

19 We looked at prescriptions for
20 single ingredient LABAs over a three-year
21 period. The sample was close to 12,000
22 patients receiving single entity LABAs for

1 asthma, and we found that almost half had
2 never received a concurrent prescription for
3 an inhaled corticosteroid.

4 Now, it's true that the majority of
5 these actually were single prescriptions for
6 LABA monoproducs, but still, I have to say
7 we were a bit surprised at this because it
8 was contrary to what's stated in the
9 guidelines, as we've heard. And the source,
10 I should mention -- this is IMS Health Plan
11 claims database.

12 So finally, we wanted to look at
13 what data we have to address the important
14 issue of whether concomitant ICS protects
15 against the catastrophic asthma events with
16 these drugs. There have been a couple of
17 clinical trial meta-analyses completed
18 recently that have tried to address this.

19 First, Bateman and Associates
20 published earlier this year, and that was
21 looking at salmeterol with ICS versus ICS
22 without salmeterol. They found an odds ratio

1 of asthma hospitalizations of 1.1, not
2 statistically significant.

3 For more severe events, however,
4 there was only one asthma death and one
5 asthma intubation in their dataset. Both
6 happened to be with salmeterol. And then
7 there also was another meta-analysis
8 published just in September by Jaske and
9 Associates. And this looked at actually both
10 compounds, formoterol and salmeterol, with
11 ICS. There, they found actually asthma
12 hospitalizations reduced, although it did not
13 reach statistical significance. However, for
14 more severe events, all five deaths and
15 intubations were occurring in patients who
16 received the LABAs.

17 So although there's not much of an
18 indication of a problem with asthma
19 hospitalizations from these two
20 meta-analyses, we have sort of the
21 uncomfortable fact that all the deaths and
22 intubations were occurring in the patients

1 who received LABAs.

2 So for data on asthma mortality, we
3 have to turn again to the two large
4 salmeterol trials -- SNS and SMART. And the
5 problem, as has been mentioned, the data on
6 concomitant ICS use was not collected during
7 either trial. What we do have is ICS use at
8 entry into the study, and we can look at how
9 the data are subgrouped according to that.

10 Now, down at the bottom, this is
11 the SMART trial. This is taken from the
12 publication, and you see salmeterol with
13 baseline ICS and placebo with baseline ICS on
14 the left, and without ICS at baseline on the
15 right. And then at the top is the SNS trial.

16 This is data recently available
17 that the Cochrane Review Group obtained and
18 published earlier this year. And there
19 was -- some data was missing, so it's not
20 data on the complete sample in the trial.
21 Again, you can see how it's subgrouped
22 according to whether presence or absence of

1 baseline ICS. And just sort of to the naked
2 eye, you can sense that there's a greater
3 imbalance in the group without baseline ICS.

4 And the Cochrane Group was able to
5 do some calculations which Dr. Cates was kind
6 enough to provide me. Basically, if you look
7 down here, the group without ICS use at
8 baseline, we have a P odds ratio for asthma
9 mortality of 6.4, statistically significant.
10 Actually, the lower band well away from 1.

11 So with ICS use at baseline, we
12 have a much more imprecise estimate. Odds
13 ratio of 1.5, with a confidence interval of
14 .5 to 4.1. Additionally, they did a test
15 just comparing these two groups. It had
16 marginal statistical significance of .06. So
17 I would emphasize that that's only to say
18 that it seems probable that this group is
19 worse than this group. It's not to say that
20 this group has the risk and this group does
21 not have the risk. And in fact, if one were
22 to accept the odds ratio of 1.5 and were

1 willing to extrapolate that to the situation
2 of using salmeterol with fluticasone as per
3 Advair, one would still feel that the
4 3 million or so asthma patients receiving the
5 drugs with ICS would have a 50 percent
6 increased risk in asthma mortality.

7 So just to wrap up then, we looked
8 first at the post-marketing surveillance data
9 for which we have reports of asthma deaths
10 with LABAs, but as I explained, this is of
11 limited inferential value in terms of
12 causation. We touched on some of the
13 observational safety studies that have been
14 done, but because of methodological issues
15 with non-randomized data, these are of
16 limited inferential value.

17 We talked about the large
18 randomized safety trials with salmeterol,
19 which showed an increase in asthma mortality.
20 With formoterol, we're lacking comparable
21 trials, but there was definitely an imbalance
22 of serious asthma events seen even

1 premarketing. And we looked at some of the
2 clinical trial meta-analyses that have been
3 done, which, as I said, was to improve sample
4 size especially for the pediatric age group.
5 And then finally, use of LABAs with
6 concomitant ICS is currently very widespread,
7 but evidence that the ICS nullifies the
8 LABA-related risks is lacking.

9 And I'll stop there. Thank you.

10 (Applause.)

11 DR. SWENSON: Thank you.

12 Dr. Levenson now will take up the
13 story further here, with a bit more analysis
14 of these meta-analyses.

15 DR. LEVENSON: Hello. I'm Mark
16 Levenson. I'm a statistical safety reviewer in
17 the Quantitative Safety and Pharmacoepidemiology
18 Group in the Office of Biostatistics in CDER.
19 Today, I'm going to be talking about a
20 FDA-conducted meta-analysis on long-acting beta
21 agonists and serious asthma-related events.

22 Here is the outline for my talk.

1 First, I'm going to present the goals and
2 objectives of the meta-analysis, then
3 describe the methods used in the
4 meta-analysis, including beta sources,
5 endpoints, conclusion criteria, comparisons
6 in subgroups, the statistical methods that we
7 used.

8 Then I'll present the results,
9 starting with trial and patient summaries,
10 event summaries, the meta-analysis results,
11 results for subgroups. Then I'll talk about
12 the limitations of the meta-analysis and
13 compare it to other meta-analyses. And
14 finally, I'll present some concluding
15 statements.

16 The goal of this meta-analysis that
17 we conducted was to provide risk information
18 for a risk/benefit assessment of LABAs. The
19 benefits in this risk/benefit assessment were
20 to come from action packages of approved
21 drugs. So this has an important consequences
22 in what drugs and doses we use in the

1 meta-analyses. Because we're going to
2 balance the risk against approved drugs, only
3 drugs and doses approved in the United States
4 were considered in this meta-analysis.

5 Here are the four LABAs that are in
6 the meta-analysis. These are the LABAs
7 approved for the treatment of asthma in the
8 United States. You've already heard a lot
9 about them, but I'll emphasize a few points
10 here. Advair and Serevent are
11 salmeterol-containing -- the LABA is
12 salmeterol, and Foradil and Symbicort, the
13 LABA is formoterol. Advair and Symbicort are
14 combination products. Advair has ICS
15 gluticasone, and Symbicort has the ICS
16 budesonide.

17 I should say throughout my
18 presentation when I refer to Advair or
19 Symbicort, I mean the combination product in
20 a single inhaler, not the two constituent
21 products that may be delivered in separate
22 inhalers.

1 You also notice and you also heard
2 that the age which these drugs are approved
3 for differs.

4 Advair and Serevent are approved
5 from age 4 and up, and Foradil is approved
6 from age 5 and up. Symbicort is approved
7 from age 12 and up.

8 The first objective of the
9 meta-analysis was to examine if LABAs are
10 associated with increased risk of the
11 following serious events: Asthma-related
12 death, asthma-related intubation, and
13 asthma-related hospitalization. The second
14 objective was to examine the risk by various
15 subgroups, including inhaled corticosteroid
16 use and demographics, particularly age, sex,
17 and race.

18 Now, I move on to the methods that
19 were used in the meta-analysis. The data
20 sources -- FDA requested patient-level and
21 trial-level data on LABAs from sponsors of
22 LABAs. Only trials where the study

1 indication was asthma was requested. And
2 only parallel placebo and/or active
3 controlled trials with or without ICS were
4 requested. Actually, first period of
5 crossover trials was also requested.

6 The sponsors were instructed to
7 identify and adjudicate serious asthma
8 events, including the events I mentioned on
9 the last slide: the asthma death, intubation,
10 and hospitalization.

11 We defined these
12 endpoints -- again, asthma-related
13 death -- asthma-related death or intubation.
14 Because of the way the data was collected by
15 one of the sponsors, we couldn't consider
16 intubation separately from death. We had
17 asthma-related hospitalization and an
18 asthma-composite endpoint that we defined as
19 the death, intubation, or hospitalization.
20 And only events which occurred during the
21 protocol-blinded treatment period were
22 included in the analysis.

1 For the first comparison, the
2 primary comparison, we compared LABA
3 treatment versus no LABA treatment. Here, no
4 LABA includes ICS, short-acting beta
5 agonists, other non-LABA treatments, placebo,
6 or combinations of the above treatments. As
7 subsets of that primary analysis, we looked
8 at two additional comparisons. The first is
9 LABA with randomized defined ICS versus
10 randomized defined ICS. In this comparison,
11 the specific ICS and the dose must be the
12 same in both comparison arms within a trial.
13 And the final comparison is basically the
14 complement to that, the LABA without
15 randomized ICS versus no LABA.

16 Here are the inclusion criteria for
17 the analysis on the trial level. Again, we
18 only considered study indications of asthma,
19 and randomized blinded parallel trials or the
20 first period of a crossover trial. The
21 trials -- this is an important inclusion
22 criteria -- the trial must have had both a

1 LABA and a no LABA arm, which we refer to as
2 an internal control. Without trials with
3 internal controls, different background rates
4 across trial may distort the overall findings
5 of the meta-analysis. So this is an
6 important criteria in our meta-analysis.

7 The LABA arm may have had
8 additional therapy if the non-LABA arm has
9 the same therapy, including dosing. The
10 nominal blinded treatment duration had to be
11 at least seven days. There had to be at
12 least 20 subjects in both the LABA and no
13 LABA arms, and subject level data had to be
14 available.

15 Now, on the subject level, the
16 inclusion criteria was the assigned dose for
17 a subject had to be approved for the
18 treatment of asthma. The delivery device was
19 not part of the criteria. And the age of the
20 subject had to be in the approved age range
21 for the drug.

22 Here are the subgroups we

1 considered for demographics. We considered
2 four age groups. We considered the gender
3 and race of the subject and the location of
4 the subject's site, whether it was in the
5 United States or not in the United States.
6 We considered baseline ICS use, and whether
7 the nominal trial duration was less than 12
8 weeks of blinded treatment or greater than
9 equal to 12 weeks of blinded treatment.

10 The primary analysis method was a
11 Manzel-Handel (?) risk difference. This is a
12 stratified method. It maintains within trial
13 control. It uses trials with no events and
14 is a fixed-effect method in that it assumes
15 the common risk difference across trials.
16 The details of this were the uni-analysis was
17 the subject and the primary display was the
18 risk difference and 95 percent confidence
19 interval.

20 We performed several sensitivity
21 analyses, including the influence of certain
22 trials. First, the exclusion of SMART.

1 SMART was part of the primary analysis. We
2 also examined the inclusion of SNS. SNS was
3 not part of the primary analysis because
4 subject-level data was not available. We
5 considered the statistical properties of the
6 primary method using the exact method for an
7 odds ratio, and we examined trial
8 heterogeneity with a generalized linear mix
9 model with a random treatment effect.

10 Now I move on to the results.
11 First, trial and patient summaries. There
12 were 110 trials that met the inclusion
13 criteria. Roughly 61,000 subjects. Those
14 subjects were roughly divided between LABA
15 and the no LABA groups. Serevent accounted
16 for 72 percent of the overall subjects.
17 Advair accounted for 22 percent. Foradil and
18 Symbicort each supplied relatively few
19 subjects for the meta-analysis. Foradil
20 3,765 and Symbicort 1,270, which represents
21 only 2 percent. The nominal trial
22 duration -- the mean was 172 days. The

1 medium was 196 days. It ranged from 7 days
2 to 476 days, and 50 percent of the subjects
3 were between 84 and 196 days.

4 The majority of the subjects,
5 77 percent, the age was between 18 and 64.
6 Six percent were between age 4 and 11, which
7 represents 35 -- 115 subjects; 11 percent
8 between 12 and 17; and 7 percent greater than
9 or equal to 65. The median age was 37 and
10 the range was from 4 to 100. The majority of
11 the subjects' race were White Caucasian at
12 72 percent; 4 percent were Asian; 11 percent
13 were Black or African-American; and
14 14 percent were other/unknown.

15 Looking at other demographics,
16 50 percent of the subjects were female;
17 69 percent of the subjects had U.S. sites;
18 and 94 percent of the subjects were in trials
19 with a nominal treatment duration of at least
20 12 weeks. For other baseline
21 characteristics, 20 percent of the subjects
22 were in trials that required ICS at baseline;

1 50 percent of the subjects reported that they
2 used ICS as baseline.

3 In terms of the actual treatment
4 duration, not the nominal treatment duration,
5 the mean was 154 days, and there was little
6 difference between the no LABA and the LABA
7 group. Likewise, the median was 169 days,
8 and there was little difference in treatment
9 duration between the comparison groups.

10 Here are some selective summaries
11 by drugs. These summaries are chosen to
12 display differences among the drugs. Other
13 characteristics were generally the same.
14 Serevent had a large or medium treatment
15 duration of 193 days versus Advair, Foradil,
16 and Symbicort. Serevent also had a higher
17 percentage of subjects from U.S. sites,
18 84 percent versus 27, 48, and 38.

19 Both Serevent and Foradil had lower
20 percentages of subjects in trials that
21 required ICS at baseline. Ten percent for
22 Serevent, and 16 for Foradil, versus 49 for

1 Advair and 100 percent for Symbicort.

2 Now I'll talk about some
3 descriptive summaries of the four endpoints
4 that we defined. There were 20
5 asthma-related deaths -- 16 in the LABA
6 group, 4 in the no LABA group; 71 deaths or
7 intubations -- 44 in the LABA group, 27 in
8 the no LABA group; 666
9 hospitalizations -- 369 in the LABA group and
10 299 in the no LABA group.

11 As you recall, as I noted earlier,
12 the asthma composite is made up of the death,
13 intubation, and hospitalization endpoint.
14 And you can see that the hospitalization is
15 driving the asthma composite endpoint here.
16 Also note that the percentages of subjects
17 where each of these events in the LABA group
18 is higher than the corresponding percentage
19 in the no LABA group for each of these
20 events.

21 Now I'm going to look at these
22 event summaries for the four individual

1 drugs. First, Advair. There were no deaths
2 or intubations in Advair trials. There were
3 21 hospitalizations in the LABA group, and 20
4 in the no LABA group. For Serevent, Serevent
5 is responsible for all the deaths and
6 intubations in the meta-analysis, and the
7 percentages in the LABA group for all the
8 events are higher than the no LABA group.

9 Again, Foradil had no deaths or
10 intubations. There were 18 asthma
11 hospitalizations in the LABA group and 14 in
12 the no LABA group. For Symbicort, again,
13 there was no deaths or intubations. There
14 were six hospitalizations in the LABA group
15 and one in the no LABA group.

16 Now the results of the
17 meta-analysis. These are the four asthma
18 endpoints -- asthma death, intubation,
19 hospitalization, composite. I'm displaying
20 risk difference estimates. A risk difference
21 greater than zero implies that the LABAs are
22 associated with a greater rate of events

1 relative to the no LABA group.

2 You can see from the estimates for
3 all four asthma endpoints, the risk
4 differences are greater than zero, implying
5 that the LABAs are associated with an
6 increased rate of events relative to the no
7 LABA group. Also, when you look at the
8 95 percent confidence intervals, none of them
9 contain zero. So the null value of a no
10 association is not contained in the
11 confidence intervals. They're all greater
12 than zero on the lower side.

13 This is a forest plot which I'm
14 going to show several of, so let me go
15 through the first one slowly. For the
16 remainder of the presentation, I'm going to
17 be concentrating on the asthma composite
18 endpoints, and I'm going to be showing the
19 asthma composite here by the four drugs.

20 The square plot symbol represents
21 the risk difference estimate, and the line
22 that extends beyond it is the confidence

1 interval, also displayed numerically over
2 here.

3 Here is the overall result across
4 all the drugs. For three of the four
5 drugs -- Serevent, Foradil, and
6 Symbicort -- the risk difference estimate was
7 greater than zero. For Serevent, the
8 confidence interval did not contain zero.
9 And Advair, the risk difference was slightly
10 negative. Based on a post hoc analysis,
11 differences between these four drugs was not
12 statistically significant, and that's that
13 p-value .307.

14 Now, it's a forest plot, but now
15 broken down by the comparison groups. The
16 first comparison group is LABA without
17 randomized ICS versus no LABA.

18 The second comparison group is LABA
19 with randomized ICS versus randomized ICS.
20 In both cases, the risk difference estimate
21 was greater than zero. For the LABA without
22 randomized ICS, the confidence interval did

1 not contain the value of zero. Again, a post
2 hoc analysis showed that the difference
3 between these two comparisons was not
4 statistically significant. And that's that
5 p-value .339.

6 We examined whether the increased
7 association of events occurred -- at what
8 time period did that occur -- early in the
9 trial, late in the trial. And here, we
10 looked at that two ways. One through a life
11 table approach and one through a Kaplan-Meier
12 approach. First I'll show the life table
13 estimate. Here, you have four periods of
14 time starting from randomization or starting
15 from initiation of treatment. Roughly four
16 periods of 90 days from 0 to 89, 90 to 179,
17 up to a year. The last one is slightly
18 longer -- six days longer -- to include the
19 remaining events that were observed.

20 For each of these periods -- well,
21 for three of these four periods, the hazard
22 of the asthma composites endpoint was higher

1 in the LABA group than the no LABA group.
2 Here, .11 versus .08. So for three of the
3 time periods -- the first, second, and
4 fourth -- the hazard was higher in the LABA
5 group than the no LABA group.

6 You could look at this in terms of
7 a Kaplan-Meyer incident curve. The top curve
8 is the LABA group. The bottom curve is the
9 no LABA group.

10 And it's over a period of about a
11 year. And you can see throughout the year
12 the two curves are generally spreading apart,
13 so the increased rate of events in the LABA
14 group seem to occur throughout a year, which
15 is what we have data on.

16 Some sensitivity analyses. This is
17 the asthma composite by drug risk difference
18 estimates, but excluding SMART. Now, SMART
19 was a Serevent trial, so excluding SMART only
20 affects the Serevent estimates. Excluding
21 SMART actually increased the risk difference
22 estimate for Serevent and increased the risk

1 difference estimate overall. SMART actually
2 had a lower differential rate of
3 hospitalization than the other Serevent
4 trials.

5 Other sensitivity analyses,
6 including the exact odds ratio which examines
7 statistical properties, and the generalized
8 linear mix model, which examined trial
9 heterogeneity, did not show any deviations
10 from the overall result.

11 Now I'll talk about subgroups.
12 First, age subgroups. Again, here's a forest
13 plot. The different rows represent the four
14 age subgroups -- 4 to 11, 12 to 17, 18 to 64,
15 and 65 and up. What you can see by this
16 forest plot is that there's a clear trend
17 that the lower age groups are at higher
18 relative risk compared to the older age
19 groups. There's a clear trend here.

20 And again, a post hoc analysis
21 actually did demonstrate that there is a
22 linear effect in this effect across age

1 groups. And the p-value there was .081.

2 I'm going to look at this effect by
3 the four individual drugs. It was actually
4 seen in three of the four drugs. First,
5 Advair. It was not seen in Advair. In fact,
6 Advair had the reverse situation, where the
7 oldest age group, 65 and up, had the largest
8 risk difference estimate.

9 For Serevent, the trend is very
10 similar to the overall results, which is not
11 surprising, because Serevent makes up a large
12 majority of the data. For Foradil, although
13 the dataset is quite a bit smaller and the
14 estimates quite a bit more variable, I think
15 the trend is relatively clear, with the
16 youngest subjects at higher risk -- higher
17 relative risk compared to the older subjects.

18 Symbicort, because it's not
19 approved for age 4 to 11, there's no subjects
20 in this first age group. The 65 and up did
21 have subjects, but there were no events, so
22 we couldn't calculate a confidence interval,

1 but the estimate falls on zero. And for the
2 limited amount of data available for
3 Symbicort, the age trend might exist as well.

4 Here's the asthma composite by race
5 subgroups. The Black African-American
6 subgroup had the highest risk difference
7 estimate. This was seen in SMART, and SMART
8 represents a significant amount of the
9 subjects in this meta-analysis, so perhaps
10 it's not surprising. This next plot shows
11 the results without SMART -- excluding SMART.
12 And although the estimate for the Black
13 African-American subgroup is lower than with
14 SMART, it's still the highest among the
15 racial subgroups considered.

16 Here is the asthma composite by
17 gender subgroups. The female subgroup had a
18 somewhat larger risk difference estimate than
19 the male subgroup. What's interesting about
20 this is this was seen in each of the four
21 drugs -- this difference between genders.
22 For other subgroups, there were no noticeable

1 differences among subgroups based on
2 location, nominal treatment, duration, and
3 baseline ICS use.

4 I'll now discuss the limitations of
5 this meta-analysis, and some comparison with
6 other meta-analyses. First of all, the
7 trials using this meta-analyses were not
8 generally designed for the present purposes.
9 The endpoints that we're analyzing were not
10 systematically collected. The events were
11 identified and adjudicated post hoc.
12 Information on subjects in trials are limited
13 in the meta-analysis.

14 We did not collect information on
15 dropout, so it's possible a differential
16 dropout rate might explain some differences.
17 However, as I showed you earlier, the
18 treatment durations between the LABA and the
19 no LABA group were very similar, so we don't
20 expect there's a large difference there.

21 We collected information on
22 concomitant ICS use, whether it was used or

1 not, but we weren't available -- information
2 on the amount of ICS use or the specifics of
3 the ICS use was not available.

4 The SMART results were known prior
5 to the design of this meta-analysis, so it's
6 not surprising a lot of the results we see in
7 SMART are confirmed -- are seen in this
8 meta-analysis. However, the sensitivity
9 analyses that excluded SMART did not show any
10 major deviations without SMART. And again,
11 there were many comparisons performed on this
12 meta-analysis, so there's exploratory and
13 multiple testing issues.

14 Now I'm going to discuss three
15 other meta-analyses, mainly not to summarize
16 these meta-analyses, but to compare how they
17 compare to the FDA meta-analyses so you can
18 understand the similarities and differences.

19 In parentheses are the drug that
20 the meta-analyses considered. There's a
21 correction to the slides that you were
22 distributed. In those slides, I had Advair

1 under Bateman, but it's really salmeterol
2 plus ICS. Both the Advair combination
3 product and separate products -- separate
4 inhalers.

5 So the Bateman considers salmeterol
6 plus ICS. Saul Peter discussed salmeterol
7 and formoterol, and Sears (?) was based on
8 formoterol. First I'm going to discuss the
9 Bateman meta-analysis. Again, the drugs
10 under evaluation were salmeterol plus ICS.
11 The comparison was salmeterol plus ICS versus
12 ICS. This comparison does not include SMART
13 since SMART was a placebo-controlled trial.
14 So SMART is not in the Bateman analysis.

15 The ICS did not have to be the same
16 drug or dose within a trial in this
17 comparison. Salmeterol had to be an approved
18 dose, but I don't know about the ICS. And
19 the results for asthma hospitalization, the
20 risk difference was .2, with a confidence
21 interval from -.1 to 2.3 per 1,000 subjects.
22 When you compare that to the FDA

1 meta-analysis for asthma hospitalization,
2 only Advair, which is slightly more narrow,
3 the risk difference was -.15 minus 2 to 1.7.
4 The confidence intervals were actually very
5 qualitatively similar. So there's actually a
6 good agreement between the Bateman and the
7 FDA meta-analysis, at least when it comes to
8 Advair.

9 Now, the Saul Peter meta-analysis.
10 They considered the drug formoterol and
11 salmeterol. The comparison was LABA versus
12 placebo. This would include SMART.
13 Non-approved dosages were included.

14 The results for asthma
15 hospitalization of LABA versus placebo in
16 terms of an odds ratio was 2.6, with a
17 confidence interval from 1.6 to 4.3. I don't
18 believe SMART is actually included in this
19 outcome.

20 And this compares -- it's
21 relatively similar to the comparable FDA
22 results for asthma hospitalization of the

1 LABA versus no LABA, which is 1.3, with a
2 confidence interval from 1.1 to 1.5. It's
3 slightly lower here, but it's actually
4 relatively qualitatively similar.

5 Finally, the Sears
6 meta-analysis -- this is based on the
7 AstraZeneca safety data -- considered the
8 drug formoterol. The comparison was
9 formoterol with and without ICS versus ICS
10 and other no LABA treatments. All this was
11 pulled together, where with and without ICS
12 was combined. Trials may not have had a
13 non-LABA control, and non-approved dosages
14 were included in the Sears analysis.

15 Let me -- since the Sears analysis
16 differs so much in terms of number of
17 subjects than the FDA analysis, I'm going to
18 explain how you get from roughly 60,000
19 subjects in the Sears analysis to the 1,270
20 for the FDA analysis of Symbicort. First of
21 all, we did not compare trials -- specific
22 trials -- so the details are not known. I

1 just know that 34,000 subjects were submitted
2 to the FDA based on our inclusion criteria.

3 Thirty thousand of the Sears
4 analysis probably came from trials with only
5 LABA arms -- no non-LABA comparisons. In the
6 Sears paper, these are described chiefly as
7 Symbicort versus Symbicort trials.

8 So that brings us mainly down to
9 the 34,000 that were submitted to FDA. From
10 those 34,000, 31,000 were removed because
11 they were unapproved dose or product. So
12 that brings us down almost all the way now.
13 256 subjects had no comparison in the
14 comparisons that we defined. 807 subjects
15 had an age less than 12, so they're not
16 approved for the drug and were excluded based
17 on the FDA inclusion criteria. And 362
18 subjects had to be removed because of data
19 limitation in how we asked for the data.
20 They came from a single trial and there were
21 no events in that trial.

22 Finally, the conclusions. Overall,

1 there was an effect of LABAs on each of the
2 asthma-related endpoints -- asthma-related
3 death, asthma-related death or intubation,
4 asthma-related hospitalization, and asthma
5 composite, which is made up of the death,
6 intubation, and hospitalization.

7 For the asthma composites endpoint,
8 the risk difference was 2.8, with a
9 confidence interval from 1.1 to 4.5 per 1,000
10 subjects. Three of the four drugs had
11 adverse signals, but the sample size varied
12 substantially among the drugs.

13 Differences among the drugs were
14 not statistically demonstrated. And observed
15 differences may be related to trial or
16 subject differences.

17 LABA with defined ICS appears to
18 have less adverse effect; however, the
19 difference was not statistically
20 demonstrated.

21 The effect was dominated by Advair,
22 which supplied most of the data for this

1 comparison. There is an apparent age effect
2 with the youngest at greatest risk. And I
3 talked about the limitations of the
4 meta-analysis, including the ascertainment of
5 events, the limitations on information
6 available, and its exploratory nature.

7 And finally, there was an agreement
8 or at least resolution among the three
9 meta-analyses that I discussed.

10 Thank you.

11 DR. SWENSON: Thank you, Dr. Levenson.
12 It's now 12:15, and so we're right on schedule.
13 I know there's more questions and they'll just
14 have to be retained, and we'll have chances
15 later today and tomorrow.

16 So we'll meet back again at 1:15.
17 And just a reminder to the Committee members
18 that discussions of the subject matter at
19 hand should not occur during lunch. It
20 should be within this forum.

21 (Whereupon, at approximately
22 12:15 p.m., a luncheon recess was

1 taken.)
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

1 companies?

2 And then my second question was
3 that you mentioned an effect both in age,
4 gender, and race. Was that a composite
5 effect as well? In other words, if you were
6 a 4-year-old black female, was that analyzed
7 to see if that was the ultimate risk?

8 DR. LEVENSON: The first question
9 about the prespecified plan, the data requests
10 were initially made in March, which specified
11 some inclusion criteria. The final statistical
12 analysis plan was not done more until the June
13 time frame, before we actually got the data. So
14 the request was out there before the analysis
15 plan was finalized -- but before we got the
16 data, the plan was finalized. There were some
17 deviations from the plan that are noted in the
18 briefing package. We weren't able to look at
19 everything we wanted to look at because of
20 limitations in data.

21 You know, there were a lot of
22 missing values for certain variables. We

1 wanted to look more at baseline asthma
2 control.

3 The second question about perhaps
4 an interactive effect between the risk
5 factors, no, we did not look at that. We
6 didn't look at interactions between the
7 demographic variables.

8 DR. SWENSON: Dr. Wolfe?

9 DR. WOLFE: In your presentation, you
10 showed a slide on the median duration of the
11 treatment. And it was interesting that the
12 median duration for Advair was barely more than
13 half of the median duration for Serevent. And
14 then on the Kaplan-Meyer curve, you show very
15 nicely that as a function of time out there, the
16 risk gets progressively more. It looks like it
17 may be about twice as much at a couple hundred
18 days than it is at 100 days.

19 So the question is, was it possible
20 to do any kind of analysis with Advair since
21 one explanation could be that since the
22 median duration of treatment was shorter,

1 that that in and of itself independent of the
2 drug could have made it look better?

3 DR. LEVENSON: Yes. I actually did do
4 these curves by drugs, but I do not have them
5 available. But you're right. The observation
6 that some of this data towards the longer time
7 points may be more dominated by Serevent is
8 probably a correct observation. I do not have
9 the information handy, and I don't recall the
10 results.

11 DR. WOLFE: If you could maybe send
12 it. I'd like to see it.

13 DR. LEVENSON: I should be able to get
14 those to you.

15 DR. WOLFE: It's certainly a
16 confounder based on your Kaplan-Meyer analysis.
17 The time.

18 DR. LEVENSON: Yes.

19 DR. WOLFE: Thank you.

20 DR. SWENSON: Dr. Hennessy?

21 DR. HENNESSY: I have a question for
22 Dr. Mosholder but I don't see him in the room.

1 Is he here?

2 SPEAKER: No, he --

3 DR. HENNESSY: Okay. When he comes
4 back, I have a question for him.

5 DR. SWENSON: Dr. Newman is next.

6 DR. NEWMAN: Yes, I had one for
7 Dr. Mosholder as well, but I do have a follow-on
8 question for Dr. Levenson. In terms of -- I
9 know you had written in what we received that
10 you did not have access to the baseline control
11 data and the baseline severity data. I'm
12 wondering if you can just elaborate on how
13 that -- how you consider that in terms of
14 limitations of the work that you're presented.
15 And I'm also curious why you wouldn't have that
16 information, because I would think that
17 information exists.

18 DR. LEVENSON: We had some of that
19 information, but when we do these meta-analyses,
20 we have to come up with a somewhat unified data
21 request that will cover hundreds of trials. So
22 it's hard to find characteristics that are

1 uniformly collected across all these trials. So
2 we tried to collect some, but it turned out
3 there were a lot of missing information.

4 In terms of baseline asthma
5 control, I can only comment on what I read.
6 It could be -- I mean, the editorial on SMART
7 could be a factor why results differ across
8 different trials. And I think that does make
9 SMART unique in that it's different. It's
10 real world. It may be more relevant or less
11 relevant, but it's unique. So the baseline
12 asthma control is something I think that
13 would be of interest, and is a limitation
14 that we did not have more information on it
15 and were able to analyze it.

16 DR. SWENSON: I see Dr. Mosholder is
17 back up. I think we had -- Dr. Hennessy, did
18 you have a question for him?

19 DR. HENNESSY: I do. Dr. Mosholder,
20 on your slide -- 33 I think it is -- you show
21 that only 11 percent of long-acting beta use is
22 consistently together with an inhaled

1 corticosteroid, but your slide 27 appears to
2 show that of all the long-acting beta agonist
3 use, the vast majority of it is the combination
4 product Advair. And I'm wondering how those two
5 things can both be true.

6 DR. MOSHOLDER: Yes, the data from the
7 managed care organization was looking at the
8 question of single entity LABA products, mainly
9 Serevent and Foradil, and how many were
10 co-prescribed -- or how many patients got
11 concomitant prescriptions for an ICS as a
12 separate device. So I think that's -- does that
13 answer your --

14 DR. HENNESSY: Sure. So if I'm
15 interpreting correctly, the very low lines at
16 the bottom of the single agent use, relatively
17 little of that is in combination with an inhaled
18 corticosteroid, but if you look at all the
19 long-acting beta use, it looks like the majority
20 of it is in combination with an inhaled
21 corticosteroid and the combination product.

22 Is that right?

1 DR. MOSHOLDER: Yes, by virtue of the
2 fact that the inhaler itself is a combination;
3 therefore, of the total universe of LABA use,
4 most is coming with an inhaled corticosteroid.
5 But if one drills down on use of the single
6 entity inhalers, we found only about half were
7 being prescribed with a concomitant separate ICS
8 inhaler.

9 DR. HENNESSY: Thank you.

10 DR. SWENSON: We have time for just a
11 few more.

12 Dr. Zito?

13 DR. ZITO: Yes, I have a question for
14 Dr. Mosholder. I appreciate your presentation
15 around the limitations of observational research
16 studies. But at the same time, I would wonder
17 that we are not taking full advantage of
18 community-based information on practice
19 patterns, for the reason that trial data often
20 do not generalize to the populations that we are
21 seeking to bring to treatment. And if we are to
22 do a reasonable job of benefit to risk

1 assessment for future use, I would think that we
2 would like to take advantage of the racial
3 ethnic information that's available in the
4 Medicaid population, which represents 40 percent
5 of the children now -- the pediatric
6 population -- if we include the S-CHIP kids, for
7 example.

8 And in addition, that we are now
9 able methodologically to look across time so
10 that we can see the length of duration of the
11 use of monotherapy versus the combination,
12 which is a big question here. And then
13 finally, that we could begin to think about
14 looking at subgroups of kids who have other
15 problems that would suggest that they are
16 using -- that will tell us that they're using
17 medications that increase the risk burden for
18 severe adverse events.

19 DR. MOSHOLDER: Well, I guess by way
20 of reply, I'd just say when I looked at the
21 observational studies, I was really focusing on
22 their value in determining the risk of -- the

1 intrinsic risk of the product. And because of
2 the methodological issues, for example, it
3 appeared that LABAs were going to a somewhat
4 different patient population in practice than
5 comparative drugs. And it was very hard in the
6 studies to account for that.

7 One way that people have attempted
8 to adjust, say, for asthma severity is to
9 look at asthma hospitalization. Well, the
10 problem is, as we've seen, if asthma
11 hospitalization is itself associated with
12 LABA use, then the jargon is you're adjusting
13 for something that's in the causal pathway,
14 and that you'll get maybe a bias.

15 So because of all those
16 limitations, just for the purpose of looking
17 at the intrinsic risk of the products
18 relative to comparative groups, that was the
19 nature of the limitations.

20 DR. SWENSON: We have Dr. Martinez
21 next.

22 DR. MARTINEZ: Thanks. This is a

1 question for Dr. Levenson based on
2 Dr. Mosholder's presentation. In his slide 17,
3 he proposed to us some interesting
4 interpretation of both SMART and SNS, which is
5 that the effects seen for asthma death and
6 intubation is much stronger than the effects
7 seen for asthma hospitalizations. If I
8 understood correctly what he was implying was
9 that perhaps there's something specific about
10 the individuals who die of asthma or need to be
11 intubated. In other words, have very severe
12 attacks with respect to those who have less
13 severe manifestations.

14 And I think also what he was trying
15 to imply was that if the explanation that has
16 been given for this effect, which is that
17 individuals were taking separate canisters of
18 these two medicines, stopped taking the
19 inhaled corticosteroids when they're taking
20 the canister that they feel is effective for
21 their disease, which in this case would be
22 LABAs, then why would the effect be only seen

1 for asthma deaths and not for asthma
2 hospitalizations? You would also see an
3 increase in asthma hospitalizations. So in
4 that respect, my question for Dr. Levenson
5 is, did you see the same trend when you
6 analyzed the data as a whole? In other
7 words, for the effect to be stronger with
8 asthma deaths and intubations than when they
9 were with hospitalizations? And therefore,
10 if that is true, would the compound outcome
11 that you have selected underestimated some of
12 the most severe effects?

13 DR. LEVENSON: In terms of the risk
14 difference, the largest effect was seen in
15 hospitalization. But that, of course, in terms
16 of odds ratio, the story may be different. And
17 I don't have that information available now. I
18 can get you that.

19 DR. MARTINEZ: Because also, the
20 number of events is much larger.

21 DR. LEVENSON: Right. Yes. So I'll
22 have to look at some notes to see what the trend

1 is in terms of like a relative measure.

2 DR. SWENSON: Dr. Schoenfeld?

3 DR. SCHOENFELD: I just wanted to just
4 sort of quantify this. My sort of brief
5 calculations of this that the number needed to
6 harm for patients taking the combination
7 of -- you know, taking both an ICS and a LABA
8 is -- the number needed to harm is about 4,000.
9 Is that right? That's what I think your
10 estimate was.

11 SPEAKER: Yes.

12 DR. SCHOENFELD: But that's per year.
13 And the other estimate seemed like about the
14 same. Am I close there? Or did I--

15 DR. LEMANSKE: Which presentation are
16 you referring to?

17 DR. SCHOENFELD: Well, both
18 presentations. Your -- the first presentation,
19 I think that was the number. It was .25 and
20 then you would multiply -- it would be roughly 1
21 in 4,000. In your presentation, you had several
22 estimates but -- and you have to multiply by two

1 because most of the patients only were treated a
2 half a year. So it would be something like 1 in
3 4,000. Maybe you didn't calculate that.

4 DR. LEMANSKE: I didn't calculate
5 number needed to harm in my analysis.

6 DR. SCHOENFELD: Am I right in the
7 first presentation, that that would be about 1
8 in 4,000 for people taking concomitant ICS?

9 DR. LEMANSKE: People taking -- oh,
10 actually, I don't think I did the number needed
11 to harm for that. That was the odds ratio of
12 1.5. I didn't derive the number needed to harm
13 from that odds ratio. I think you're talking
14 about whether the conquering group combined the
15 two trials.

16 DR. SCHOENFELD: I'm just trying to
17 get a notion of what the risk estimate is for
18 that subgroup.

19 DR. LEMANSKE: If you take the 1.5
20 point estimate, it's 50 percent increase, which
21 you want to derive the number needed to harm
22 from that, but I haven't done that.

1 DR. SWENSON: Well, I regret to say
2 that we have to keep on schedule here. I
3 apologize for the number of questions I know are
4 out there. But we'll move on now.

5 Dr. McMahon from the FDA will
6 speak.

7 DR. McMAHON: Good afternoon. I would
8 like to thank the Committee for their
9 participation and input on this important public
10 health matter: the benefits and risks of
11 long-acting beta-2 agonists for the asthma
12 indication.

13 My name is Ann McMahon, and I will
14 be giving an overview of benefit/risk issues
15 before the Committee on the subject of LABAs
16 from a perspective in CDER's Office of
17 Surveillance and Epidemiology. I am the
18 acting director of the Division of
19 Pharmacovigilance II and have been working on
20 post-marketing surveillance at the FDA since
21 2002. I'm a pediatrician.

22 My purpose in this brief

1 presentation is to discuss the risks of
2 long-acting beta-2 agonists for the asthma
3 indication; to discuss the benefits of LABA
4 use for the asthma indication; and to pose
5 questions of benefit versus risk.

6 I will start by giving a brief
7 background of LABAs for asthma indication,
8 followed by a presentation of the highlights
9 of the FDA meta-analysis aimed at summarizing
10 the risks. Then the pivotal studies reviewed
11 by the FDA in drug approval will be
12 discussed, highlighting documented benefits
13 of the drugs.

14 Thereafter, there will be a
15 discussion of weighing the risk and benefits
16 of LABA use for the asthma indication as a
17 whole and in population subsets. This will
18 be followed by conclusions, recommendations,
19 and a brief presentation of the questions for
20 the Advisory Committee, although those will
21 be in your packet and won't be read at this
22 presentation.

1 This slide briefly outlines the
2 approved long-acting beta-2 agonists for the
3 asthma indication in the United States. This
4 information was reviewed by Dr. Seymour this
5 morning, and I will refer you to her slides.

6 I think that's probably my
7 Blackberry. Try not to forget it; okay?

8 The Serevent Nationwide
9 Surveillance study, or SNS from the United
10 Kingdom, and the Serevent Multicenter Asthma
11 Research Trial, or SMART from the United
12 States, both were randomized controlled
13 trials and were discussed at some length this
14 morning.

15 This slide simply is a reminder of
16 some of the key outcomes. Notice in the
17 column farthest to the right, in both trials,
18 there was an elevated relative risk in the
19 three to four range of deaths from asthma in
20 salmeterol-treated patients as compared to
21 controls.

22 OSE reviewed a number of

1 meta-analyses, summarizing a variety of
2 outcomes with LABA use for the asthma
3 indication. We notice that only a subset of
4 those trials designated a mean or median
5 trial duration, and all of those had a trial
6 duration of at least three months. Those
7 three are shown in this table.

8 There are many others shown in the
9 similar table in the OSE review which you
10 have in your background package. Two of the
11 three in this table included children and
12 adults and compared formoterol and/or
13 salmeterol to placebo and/or salbutamol.
14 Those are the first two, by Kates and Saul
15 Peter as primary authors. The third by
16 Bateman et al. compared Advair or Salmeterol
17 plus ICS with ICS.

18 Note that where available in the
19 righthand column, the odds ratio of asthma
20 exacerbation was higher, though not
21 statistically significantly so, in children
22 than in the overall population. Also, the

1 odds ratio for asthma exacerbation with
2 Advair overlapped one, as we've been hearing
3 about this morning, but the upper end of the
4 confidence interval approached two.
5 Therefore, this subset of meta-analyses
6 underlined the risk of salmeterol and
7 formoterol as single agents, and bring out
8 the following questions. Are children at
9 higher risk than adults for severe
10 asthma-related events with LABA use? And
11 two, what role, if any, in risk mitigation is
12 played by inhaled corticosteroids?

13 I will now review brief highlights
14 of the FDA meta-analysis of the data related
15 to risks of LABA use, performed and presented
16 by Dr. Mark Levenson this
17 morning -- presented this morning, that is.

18 As was outlined by Dr. Levenson,
19 the meta-analysis of data submitted by
20 sponsors was performed by the FDA. There
21 were approximately 60,000 patients included
22 in the meta-analysis, and approximately half

1 of those received a LABA. The majority of
2 the patients received Serevent; many of them
3 from the SMART study. Most of the patients
4 included were adults, though there were
5 approximately 10,000 children and
6 adolescents, and approximately 4,000 older
7 individuals included.

8 The risk difference, as you heard
9 in Dr. Levenson's talk, is essentially the
10 attributable risk, and was measured by the
11 incidence of the adverse event in the group
12 that received a LABA minus the incidence of
13 the adverse event in the comparison group. A
14 risk difference of zero, shown by the dotted
15 line in the middle -- a risk difference of
16 zero, indicated by the dotted line in the
17 middle, shows risk neutrality.

18 Overall, combining data for all the
19 drugs, the youngest patients showed the
20 highest risk difference, and this risk
21 difference decreased with increasing age. In
22 fact, the FDA meta-analysis showed a

1 significant age trend in the endpoint of
2 asthma composite index, which included, as
3 Dr. Levenson said, asthma-related deaths,
4 asthma-related intubations, and
5 asthma-related hospitalizations, but was
6 driven by asthma-related hospitalizations.
7 It showed a significant age trend in the
8 asthma composite index, with a p-value of
9 0.018, which was mostly driven, as I said, by
10 asthma hospitalization.

11 This slide shows the risk
12 differences for the asthma composite index
13 for the drugs that include salmeterol as
14 their active LABA component. In this case,
15 Advair, which has an inhaled corticosteroid
16 as the other active ingredient, has a risk
17 difference which was essentially zero. This
18 differs from Serevent, which was
19 significantly elevated -- had a significantly
20 elevated risk difference. Note also that the
21 pediatric data for Serevent do show an
22 elevated risk difference compared to the data

1 in older individuals; whereas for Advair in a
2 small subset of 400 or so individuals over 65
3 years of age, there was actually an increase
4 in the risk difference.

5 This slide shows the two drugs with
6 formoterol LABA component. Note that there
7 are no data for children less than 12 years
8 of age for Symbicort in this analysis. On
9 the other hand, there were less than 500
10 children and adolescents in the meta-analysis
11 that received Foradil. Notice that overall,
12 there was an elevated risk difference for
13 patients receiving both Foradil and
14 Symbicort, although the confidence intervals
15 did not -- the confidence intervals both did
16 overlap zero.

17 I will now briefly review some
18 highlights of the efficacy endpoints in
19 pivotal trials of U.S.-approved LABAs for the
20 asthma indication. I will talk separately
21 about each of the four main LABAs approved
22 for the asthma indication, and will divide my

1 comments into those related to pediatric
2 versus adult data. This slide is busy and is
3 meant for reference. It is a sample of data
4 from the pivotal trials highlighting the
5 efficacy of Serevent. Notice that there was
6 a significant increase in peak expiratory
7 flow rate, and the secondary endpoints show
8 some clinical improvement with Serevent
9 compared to albuterol, depending on baseline
10 and other details.

11 Notice that, for example, 0.6 less
12 puffs of rescue medication per day might or
13 might not have a large clinical impact. Note
14 that in these studies, the percent of asthma
15 exacerbations were no different in the
16 Serevent versus albuterol group.

17 Again, this table has many figures
18 and is for your reference, but please note
19 that although the spirometry measures were
20 significantly improved for Serevent compared
21 to placebo in 4- to 11-year-old children, the
22 secondary endpoints in children show little

1 difference in the treatment group compared to
2 placebo. Note that during two weeks
3 post-treatment, there was a 10 percent net
4 increase in asthma exacerbations in the
5 Serevent group compared to placebo.

6 In summary, in patients over 11
7 years of age comparing salmeterol with
8 albuterol, the primary spirometric endpoints
9 were met. The change in percent nights with
10 no symptoms and change in percent days with
11 no symptoms favored salmeterol by 10 to
12 20 percent, but all other symptoms measured
13 in secondary endpoints showed little
14 difference between salmeterol and albuterol,
15 or favored albuterol in the case of change in
16 percent with asthma exacerbations.

17 In children 4- to 11-years of age
18 receiving salmeterol compared to placebo, the
19 primary spirometric endpoints were met, and
20 there was little difference in the asthma
21 symptoms score, but other secondary endpoints
22 measured showed slightly less asthma

1 symptomatology in salmeterol-treated
2 patients.

3 So on to Advair. This slide again
4 is busy and is meant for reference. It is a
5 sample of data from a pivotal trial
6 highlighting the efficacy of Advair Diskus in
7 individuals over 11 years of age. Notice
8 that there was a significant increase in
9 FEV1, and the secondary endpoints show some
10 clinical improvement with Advair compared to
11 fluticasone, depending on baseline and other
12 details. However, 4 percent more
13 awakening-free nights most likely does not
14 have a large clinical impact from a baseline
15 of 90 percent.

16 These are summary points regarding
17 Advair efficacy. In individuals greater than
18 11 years of age comparing Advair and
19 fluticasone, all three primary experimetric
20 endpoints were met. Notably, the change in
21 12-hour under the curve FEV1 was higher at
22 one week than at 12 weeks. Notably, for the

1 secondary endpoints, both change in percent
2 symptom-free days and change in percent days
3 without rescue medication showed
4 approximately 20 percent increase, which,
5 depending on baseline and other clinical
6 parameters, may have a large or less large
7 impact. In children, there were clinical
8 data on Advair collected for children that
9 were presented by Dr. Seymour this morning,
10 and data for approval in children were
11 extrapolated from adults.

12 This is another slide to give you a
13 sense of the clinical data in some of the
14 pivotal trials for -- in this case, for
15 formoterol compared to albuterol. The FEV1
16 endpoint was met, but the secondary endpoints
17 do not appear to correlate with the FEV1
18 endpoint and extent of improvement.

19 This is an example of a pivotal
20 trial of a LABA -- in this case
21 Foradil -- that was performed -- the trial
22 performed in children 5- to 12-years of age.

1 Here, Foradil is compared to albuterol, and
2 showed spirometric significant improvement in
3 subjects receiving Foradil compared to
4 albuterol. This slide shows that in light of
5 the baseline data presented, most if not all
6 of the secondary outcome measures amount to
7 arguably minimal clinical improvement in
8 children.

9 Review of the pivotal trials for
10 the Foradil products in patients greater than
11 12 years of age showed that the two FEV1
12 endpoints were met, and FEV1 was
13 significantly greater in patients receiving
14 Foradil compared to albuterol. The secondary
15 endpoints of percent nights awakened and
16 percent nights using rescue medication were
17 both lower in Foradil-treated patients than
18 albuterol-treated patients, though the
19 decrease was less than 20 percent.

20 In all other secondary endpoints,
21 there was a small difference in the Foradil
22 recipients compared to albuterol. In

1 children 5 to 12 years of age, the two
2 primary spirometric endpoints again were met,
3 and none of the secondary endpoints, however,
4 showed large difference in the Foradil
5 compared to the albuterol group or placebo.

6 Another busy slide again for
7 reference, this time showing an example of
8 data from a pivotal trial for Symbicort in
9 individuals over 11 years of age. Here,
10 comparing Symbicort with Budesonide. Notice
11 again that this LABA is an effective
12 bronchodilator. But given the baseline
13 values, the improvements in the various
14 secondary endpoints are likely not to be very
15 clinically significant.

16 For example, a difference of
17 10 percent or a total of 40 percent rescue
18 medication-free days compared to a baseline
19 of 30 percent may or may not be terribly
20 clinically significant.

21 Here, I will summarize the pivotal
22 trials comparing Symbicort and Budesonide.

1 In patients greater than 11 years of age, the
2 primary spirometric endpoints were met.
3 There was very little, if any, difference
4 between Symbicort and Budesonide in the
5 secondary endpoints, including change in
6 percent nocturnal awakening, but there was
7 some improvement over Budesonide in change in
8 percent rescue-free days, a net of 10 percent
9 increase, and change in percent with
10 exacerbations, a decrease of 14 percent.
11 There was no data reviewed on individuals
12 less than 12 years of age.

13 This slide summarizes overall
14 comments from efficacy endpoints for pivotal
15 trials of U.S.-approved LABAs for asthma.
16 Some measure of forced expiratory volume 1,
17 or FEV1, was the primary endpoint in all of
18 the U.S. studies. In all of the studies
19 reviewed, there was a statistically
20 significant increase in some spirometric
21 measure compared to either placebo or
22 albuterol or an individual component product.

1 Some degree of response to a
2 short-acting beta agonist was required for
3 enrollment. That's a parenthetical comment.
4 And in adults, the largest clinical
5 differences between LABA and comparator were
6 approximately 1.5 -- sometimes a little more,
7 sometimes a little less -- of rescue medicine
8 per day, or 15 to 20 percent more
9 symptom-free days in the LABA versus
10 comparator group.

11 Although the pediatric studies met
12 the spirometric endpoints, there was little
13 improvement over comparator in the secondary
14 endpoints for children less than 12 years of
15 age. Adolescents were not assessed
16 separately; thus, an analysis of this group
17 of patients with respect to LABA benefits is
18 not possible here.

19 So some considerations for risk
20 versus benefit. The first comment to be made
21 is spirometric endpoints were consistently
22 met in the LABA pivotal trials. Data

1 reviewed did not suggest large benefits on
2 secondary endpoints, especially in children
3 less than 12 years of age. Efficacy trials
4 not powered to study were not powered, as has
5 been mentioned this morning, to study more
6 quality of life endpoints. And it was
7 difficult to assess age-specific benefits
8 because the numbers were small in the
9 pediatric and elderly populations, although I
10 haven't mentioned elderly much.

11 With respect to risk, the age of
12 the recipient may have had a large impact on
13 the risk/benefit ratio. Specifically, there
14 was a trend of decreasing age -- decreasing
15 risk with increasing age -- that was present
16 overall in the FDA meta-analysis. Data
17 reviewed do not suggest large secondary
18 benefits, especially in children less than 12
19 years of age. Additionally, drawing
20 distinctions between LABA drugs was not
21 possible, at least in part due to small
22 sample sizes.

1 So our conclusions based on these
2 observations are that these data substantiate
3 and quantify an increased risk overall in
4 serious asthma-related events with the use of
5 LABAs compared with non-LABA therapy for
6 asthma. Children appear to be at greater
7 risk of the adverse effects of LABAs than
8 adults. LABAs have a consistent effect of
9 improving spirometric outcomes. And data
10 reviewed do not suggest large secondary
11 benefits, especially in children less than 12
12 years of age.

13 Correlation of spirometric
14 endpoints with clinical benefits was not
15 clear.

16 The LABA Safety Review Team within
17 the Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology
18 shared most conclusions and recommendations,
19 and agreed that there is a signal for
20 asthma-associated morbidity and mortality in
21 adults; that that signal is largely from the
22 SMART and SNS studies, which as you know were

1 performed using a single entity LABA
2 salmeterol.

3 It is unclear what role inhaled
4 corticosteroids play in mitigating
5 LABA-associated risk; that there is an age
6 effect, such that the risk of
7 age-attributable asthma-associated
8 hospitalization anyway is increased in
9 children; and the extent of increased risk of
10 LABA use for other demographic subsets among
11 adults is less clear.

12 Therefore, the team unanimously
13 recommends withdrawing the asthma indication
14 from LABAs for individuals less than 18 years
15 of age, and removing the asthma indication
16 contraindicating the use of single entity
17 LABAs Serevent and Foradil for all ages.

18 There was a point of disagreement
19 among OSE reviewers on recommendations, which
20 was whether to recommend removing the asthma
21 indication for Advair and Symbicort for
22 adults.

1 I'd like to thank the individuals
2 who have helped with this presentation and
3 analysis. As I mentioned, I will not read
4 through the questions, but they are in your
5 handouts for your reference and we'll be
6 talking about them tomorrow.

7 That concludes my comments.

8 DR. SWENSON: Thank you, Dr. McMahon.
9 Next, Dr. David Graham will continue this
10 discussion.

11 DR. GRAHAM: Good afternoon. I'm
12 David Graham with the Office of Surveillance and
13 Epidemiology, and during the next half hour or
14 so, I would like to talk about public health
15 considerations in weighing benefits and risks,
16 and particularly as it pertains to LABAs.

17 This is important because FDA is a
18 public health agency. We are part of the
19 Public Health Service. Decisions that FDA
20 makes are at a population level. They are to
21 be directed at the entire population and not
22 at the level of the individual patient. And

1 so that's why it's necessary to now move from
2 the level of clinical trials and individual
3 patients up to a little higher altitude,
4 where we're going to look at the population
5 and what is it we're doing with benefits and
6 risks.

7 This is a rough outline of the
8 talk. What I'd like to talk about first is
9 that in the approval process and in the
10 assessment of safety post-marketing, that
11 there is an asymmetric handling of benefit
12 and risk, and that that needs to be
13 considered when weighing population effects.
14 I also will discuss how the uncertainty
15 created by low power to exclude high levels
16 of asthma mortality risk with the
17 non-Serevent LABAs is critically important to
18 the consideration of this committee.

19 I'll use Foradil pivotal trials as
20 an example to illustrate the pitfalls of low
21 statistical power. I'll then summarize the
22 evidence addressing the presence or absence

1 of important clinical benefits with LABAs,
2 and then contrast the decision-making
3 paradigms in controlled trials at the
4 population level in the public health arena.

5 We'll then move to focus on Advair,
6 its health benefits and its mortality risks.
7 Why? Well, as you saw from Dr. Mosholder's
8 presentation earlier, Advair dominates the
9 market -- the LABA market now. It has the
10 largest population exposure.

11 It has the most data to work with.
12 I'll show that the problems of asymmetric
13 power exist, and raise the question for
14 consideration by this committee, which is, is
15 the absence of proof proof of absence? Is
16 the absence of proof of harm -- the
17 definitive proof of harm -- proof that there
18 isn't harm? And what kind of decision should
19 be made as the basis of that?

20 The current drug approval paradigm,
21 and the way safety is handled and efficacy is
22 handled post-marketing, is that pivotal

1 trials are powered to show efficacy. There's
2 a prespecified value of what qualifies a
3 success. There's a null hypothesis that
4 states the drug doesn't work. It's something
5 that can be tested and rejected. We set the
6 Type I error, which is the probability of
7 finding a difference if there isn't
8 one -- given that there isn't one -- at
9 5 percent. And we do that to minimize false
10 positives.

11 This is sometimes referred to as
12 the regulator's risk, because the regulator
13 doesn't want to falsely approve a drug that
14 doesn't work. And that's maximally
15 protective of the public, because there's an
16 opportunity cost if we approve a drug that
17 doesn't work and there's another drug out
18 there that does and I happen to take the drug
19 that doesn't work. Well, you can see the
20 opportunity cost.

21 Now, there's also a prespecified
22 Type II error, the beta, which is the

1 probability of failing to find a difference
2 given there is one. The purpose of this is
3 to minimize false negatives. And this is
4 sometimes referred to as the company's risk,
5 because the company wants to be sure to find
6 an effect if there is one, because that'll be
7 the basis for approval. So typically, the
8 power to find the clinical effect they're
9 looking for is in the range of 80 to
10 90 percent.

11 Now, statistical tests are then
12 used to reject the null hypothesis, either
13 p-values or the lower bound of the confidence
14 interval, excluding the null. And that's
15 illustrated in this slide, where here we have
16 a p-value that's below .05. The confidence
17 interval does not include the null effect
18 level. The null hypothesis is rejected,
19 efficacy is demonstrated, and FDA-approved.
20 If the confidence interval or the p-value
21 don't show significance, the null hypothesis
22 is not rejected. So then the conclusion

1 really is the drug doesn't have efficacy, at
2 least operationally, because the drug isn't
3 approved.

4 Now, under the current, paradigm we
5 have asymmetric handling of safety and
6 efficacy. The pivotal trials, as I'm sure
7 you know, are not powered to demonstrate
8 safety or exclude harm. Well, let's examine
9 that in a little more detail. There's no
10 prespecified value for safety, so what is a
11 safe drug? What qualifies as success to show
12 that I have a safe drug? What level of
13 serious harm is acceptable in exchange for
14 the prespecified value of efficacy? And do
15 the pivotal trials exclude this prespecified
16 level of risk -- of acceptable harm, if you
17 will. Well, the studies aren't designed to
18 do that, and so those things aren't tested.
19 The null hypothesis is the drug is safe
20 rather than the drug is harmful. Why is
21 there an a priori presumption of safety? I
22 think -- I don't have an answer for that, but

1 it is an inherent bias in the way the drug
2 approval process works.

3 Now, a question I would ask is why
4 aren't drugs presumed a priori to carry some
5 specified level of unacceptable risk which I
6 can then test? And if I can reject that
7 level of unacceptable risk, then at least I
8 sort of have capped the level of risk that
9 I'm dealing with, and I can say as far as
10 we're able to say, the benefits that we know
11 about exclude the risks that might exist
12 because we capped the risk. We know it's no
13 greater than a particular level. But that's
14 not done. It hasn't been done with these
15 drugs; it hasn't been done with any drug that
16 FDA has ever approved.

17 Now, further, when we come to the
18 post-marketing setting and we're talking
19 about harm, FDA has insisted on a standard of
20 definitive proof in order to reject its
21 presumption of safety. This was the standard
22 that was used in the past recently with

1 Avandia and Actos. And as I'll show you in a
2 minute, it was also the standard used in the
3 original approval of SNS -- of Serevent in
4 light of the SNS study.

5 Now, in looking at safety, there's
6 no attention to the Type II error to minimize
7 false negative conclusions of safety. As we
8 showed before, the typical beta to show harm
9 is very high, which means that the power in a
10 typical clinical trial to even cap the risk
11 at a particular level is below 50 percent;
12 whereas the power to show the effect they
13 want is 80, or 90, or 95 percent.

14 So again, then there is a focus on
15 p-values and the confidence intervals and we
16 get the same situation. It's the same slide,
17 but now, it's applied to safety rather than
18 efficacy. And in this situation here, we're
19 looking at a harmful effect. And if the
20 p-value is less than .05 and the confidence
21 interval doesn't include the null effect, we
22 will say that we have definitive proof of

1 harm and the risk is real. If, on the other
2 hand the p-value is greater than .05 and that
3 confidence interval happens to go down below
4 the null effect level, the null hypothesis of
5 safety isn't rejected.

6 Harm hasn't been proven
7 definitively, and so then the risk
8 operationally isn't real because the drug
9 continues more or less to be used the way it
10 was before.

11 So we end up then with a situation
12 that's a little bit difficult to deal with.
13 We have a double standard. And at the time
14 of approval, but especially post-marketing,
15 it becomes more important to address this in
16 a realistic way, especially where we know
17 that one of the drugs we're talking about is
18 beyond doubt lethal to some patients -- that
19 it carries an increased mortality risk. And
20 in a population level as I'll show you in a
21 few minutes, that could be quite substantial.

22 So this slide summarizes then when

1 we compare efficacy and safety, are we
2 evidence-based or is the deck really stacked
3 in favor of the drug and against finding
4 harm? We have the a priori presumption that
5 the drug doesn't work and it can be tested;
6 an a priori presumption that the drug is safe
7 and that can't be tested. You go down here
8 to the randomized trials, and you'll find out
9 that where we're talking about the
10 probabilities of false positive and false
11 negative conclusion, that they're the
12 opposite.

13 I now want to focus your attention
14 on the SNS study, which as Dr. Seymour told
15 us earlier, was available to FDA at the time
16 that Serevent was approved. This is from the
17 original BJM article. I've blown it up here.
18 Relative risk of 3. The p-value was .1. This
19 is what the confidence interval was on
20 that: .7 to 28. FDA looked at the p-value
21 and said it's not statistically significant.
22 And so if you look at the label when Serevent

1 was approved, there's no mention whatsoever
2 of asthma mortality.

3 They didn't look at a potential for
4 a 28-fold increase in asthma mortality, which
5 these data are consistent with. And what I
6 would argue is that for an evidence-based
7 rational benefit/risk weighing, one has to
8 have a benefit that you know about that would
9 exceed the risks that you can be certain
10 about. In this situation, we can't be
11 certain that the risks are not as high as 28.

12 So a few more things about SNS and
13 SMART. They've been talked about by several
14 speakers before. One point I think that
15 hasn't been mentioned was that although
16 inhaled corticosteroid therapy wasn't
17 monitored during the studies, it was captured
18 at the start of the study. And in the SNS
19 trial, about 70 percent of patients were
20 taking inhaled corticosteroids at the time of
21 randomization. In the SMART study, I think
22 it was about 30 or 40 percent.

1 What I want people to see in this
2 slide is that although these studies were
3 done 10 years apart, opposite ends of the
4 Atlantic Ocean, that they found almost
5 identical attributable risks. About 17 per
6 10,000 per year -- and this is for asthma
7 mortality -- with a combined relative risk of
8 about 4, with an upper bound of about 13.

9 Now, if you take that attributable
10 risk, you can use the drug use data that we
11 have and you can estimate what the number of
12 asthma deaths could be based on that
13 attributable risk in the population.

14 Dr. Mosholder earlier showed us the
15 prescription use of Serevent and Advair and
16 all the other LABAs. And so for the years
17 1994 to 2004, if we just focus on Serevent,
18 where we have the SMS and the SMART data,
19 there's over 5,000 deaths that are likely to
20 have occurred in the United States as a
21 result of that. That would account for about
22 10 percent of all asthma deaths during that

1 11-year period.

2 Now, if that same risk applies to
3 all LABAs used in that time period, then
4 we're talking about 9,000 total deaths. Now,
5 for the period 2005 to 2007, the last three
6 years where we have data on drug use, the
7 Serevent number of deaths that are
8 attributable to it are low. But as you saw
9 in the drug use data, the use of Serevent as
10 a single entity product has fallen quite
11 dramatically, but it's been replaced by the
12 use of Advair, which is three times as high
13 as what the highest use of Serevent ever was.
14 And so if that same level of risk applies to
15 Advair, for example, then in three years, we
16 have half as many deaths as occurred in 11
17 years with all the other LABAs. So from a
18 public health perspective, this is an
19 important point to deal with and to be
20 cognizant of.

21 Now, I said I would go to Foradil
22 to show what is the blind side -- the blind

1 spots that result from low statistical power.
2 This summarizes all the studies that were in
3 the pivotal trials for the approval of
4 Foradil in adults and children.

5 And what you can see is that the
6 number of patients, the number combined, the
7 number of cases here -- now, this is serious
8 asthma exacerbations -- the number of person
9 years -- look at that. Two hundred person
10 years of use for a drug that we expect to be
11 used potentially by hundreds of thousands of
12 children. That's a small amount of data for
13 a large population exposure.

14 The attributable risk that we get
15 is 66 events per 10,000. But look at the
16 confidence interval on that risk. It could
17 be as high as 570, which means the
18 attributable risk could be -- the number
19 needed to harm could be as high as 17 per
20 year. What that means is treating 17 people
21 per year to produce one extra serious asthma
22 exacerbation. The data in the entire pivotal

1 trial -- the entire program that FDA bases
2 assumption on couldn't exclude a number
3 needed to harm of 17. And yet the decision
4 was made that the benefits exceed the risks.

5 So now within the Foradil NDA for
6 the dose that's marketed, there was no asthma
7 mortality. At an internal meeting two years
8 ago, this was pointed out by other colleagues
9 in the Office of New Drugs, that the fact
10 that there were no deaths was proof that the
11 drug was safe.

12 Well, I want to describe to you how
13 in such a small database of 235 person years,
14 zero cases of death really is not reassuring
15 at all. We have the inability to exclude a
16 mortality rate as high as 1 per 6 per 100 per
17 year.

18 So that isn't anything. Now, how
19 does Foradil -- the approval of Foradil
20 compare to what we know about Serevent
21 salmeterol? Well, for incidence, the upper
22 bound for salmeterol could be 34 per 10,000

1 per year. Because of the small database for
2 Foradil, it could be as high as 160. Going
3 down here to number needed to harm, it's
4 about -- the upper bound is about 370. Here,
5 it could be as low as 70. So we could see
6 that there's really a lot that we don't know
7 about the drug. And for us to presume that
8 it's safe or to even conclude that it's safe
9 really I think is premature because there's
10 no actual evidence to conclude that the drug
11 is safe. There's absence of evidence.

12 Okay, now what I'd like to do is
13 look at the single entity products -- the
14 single ingredient products and then the
15 combination products, and summarize a couple
16 of measures abstracted from the action
17 packages. Some of this information was
18 presented by Dr. Seymour earlier, and some of
19 it was presented by Dr. McMahon.

20 When Dr. Seymour presented these
21 data, she presented them in comparison -- the
22 active drug in comparison to placebo. What I

1 will be presenting here is, wherever
2 possible, to the active therapy that was also
3 included in that treatment, because a natural
4 question would be if LABAs are -- if that
5 indication is removed from these drugs for
6 any of the age groups or all of them, well,
7 what's the consequence of that? And so this
8 is the only place where we really have
9 head-to-head information.

10 Dr. Lemanske gave a really
11 excellent presentation this morning, but one
12 thing I'd like to point out to people there
13 is that in none of the studies was there
14 actually a comparison with the LABAs and say
15 scheduled albuterol were there in the same
16 trial. You've got all these LABA studies and
17 various combinations of do I add steroid? Do
18 I not add steroid? I've got these albuterol
19 steroids with the TREXA study at the end
20 where he's going to do all these different
21 combinations of albuterol and steroids. But
22 there isn't one where they're together. And

1 so this is the only place where we have that
2 information.

3 So now it's indisputable that the
4 LABAs are bronchodilators. And so we don't
5 dispute that.

6 What we do dispute is whether that
7 bronchodilation translates into meaningful
8 clinical benefits that justify the mortality
9 risk that we believe these drugs confer at a
10 population level. So now this takes all four
11 pivotal trials for Serevent for the two
12 formulations -- the one that's not marketed
13 anymore and the one that is because of the
14 inhalant -- looking at asthma quality of
15 life, asthma score, and rescue medication
16 use. And you can see for the Serevent
17 studies, at that point maybe asthma quality
18 of life wasn't being used, but asthma score
19 was. And we had these minor differences. In
20 the medical officer's review for these drugs
21 changes in the asthma score of up to like
22 about .4 going down were characterized as

1 being small. So we're not talking about
2 here -- this would be a small at best to
3 really not much of anything.

4 For asthma rescue therapy, one
5 place in one of the reviews the medical
6 officer said .6 rescue therapies a day change
7 isn't clinically meaningful. I couldn't find
8 a statement about what does 1.7 mean. Now,
9 if we look at Foradil, where we have asthma
10 quality of life, which is a validated
11 instrument and where as previously described
12 you need to have a change of .5 or more to
13 have an effect that's actually clinically
14 meaningful -- that actually means you've done
15 something that the patient actually is
16 experiencing what they would call a clinical
17 benefit. You see, for Foradil these just
18 don't -- they don't make it. They don't make
19 the .5. The asthma scores were minimal.
20 Here, they were just cited by the medical
21 officer as not being different.

22 I'd like to point out that in one

1 of -- in this 2303, where there were 80
2 patients exposed to Foradil, one of them was
3 hospitalized with life-threatening
4 exacerbation required intubation. So it's an
5 anecdote in a way, but the fact is that in a
6 study as small as this, you had this happen.
7 And remember, when these clinical trials are
8 done, you're not selecting patients who are
9 sort of at the worst end. You don't expect
10 this. You don't expect patients to require
11 intubation in clinical trials.

12 Now, if we look at the combination
13 products, Advair and Symbicort, the set-up of
14 the slide is the same. And you can see that
15 it doesn't -- neither Advair nor Symbicort
16 make the asthma quality of life. Now, this
17 is comparing the combination products to
18 inhaled corticosteroid alone. Now, for
19 Symbicort, there's no change in rescue
20 therapy; no change in asthma score. For
21 Advair, the data were presented as 18 percent
22 increase in symptom-free days here,

1 22 percent increase in rescue-free days here.

2 And the question is well, what does that
3 mean?

4 In this slide, what I've tried to
5 do is show like the correlation between
6 asthma quality of life, asthma score, rescue
7 use, and then what do these things actually
8 mean. And you can look across asthma quality
9 of life. None of them are meaningful from
10 the clinical perspective, so they're all
11 pretty much the same. The asthma scores
12 here, we don't have them for Advair but
13 they're not meaningful there. And the rescue
14 use isn't important.

15 If we look here, these are the
16 numbers from the previous slide. But look
17 over here for one of the Symbicort studies.
18 19 percent rescue-free days. That's pretty
19 much the same as 21 or 22.

20 11 percent symptom-free days.
21 Well, that's not very far different from 18
22 or 16 percent. So the question in my mind

1 then is what do these things mean that isn't
2 being captured here? Because this is a
3 validated instrument and it examines like
4 four different axes that relate to asthma
5 control, sense of well-being, functioning,
6 environmental stimuli, need for rescue
7 control, sleep disturbances at night. It
8 captures a whole array of symptomatology, and
9 it puts it down in a single value that we can
10 look at.

11 Now we'll look at children. The
12 evidence in children -- from these data, it
13 doesn't look like the LABAs do a whole lot in
14 adults. They do even less in children. I
15 think Dr. Lemanske pointed that out as well
16 in one of his slides, where he pointed up and
17 he says it really raises a question why you'd
18 add a LABA to the ICS in the first place.
19 Look for Foradil first. I mean, these are
20 microscopic. And Advair, those don't make
21 any difference. These don't make any
22 difference. There's no evidence of an actual

1 clinical benefit to the children who were
2 getting these drugs. But we have the
3 mortality effects that we have to talk about
4 as well.

5 Now, what's the level of certainty
6 about asthma mortality risk in combination
7 products? And at this point, what I'd like
8 to mention is that the questions that you'll
9 have tomorrow, you're asked to vote
10 separately on children up to the age of -- I
11 guess it's 11 or 12; and then adolescents,
12 which are like 12 to 17; and then older than
13 that. And the reason why our office thought
14 it was important to carve out the adolescents
15 is because in the clinical trials that we've
16 talked about up until now, the adolescents
17 are lumped together with adults. But if you
18 look back at Dr. Levenson's slides where he
19 summarizes the ends in these studies, you'll
20 see that the number of adolescents across all
21 of the LABAs is pretty small.

22 And I'd just like to give an

1 illustration of one study that formed part of
2 the basis of approval for Foradil for adults
3 and adolescents. It was a study. It had one
4 adolescent. One adolescent in the active
5 arm, a 13-year-old. And the indication is we
6 seek approval for adults and adolescents. So
7 that's why we want people to focus on
8 adolescents as well.

9 Now, getting to this notion of
10 power to detect. This is looking at the
11 entire LABA database from Dr. Levenson's
12 review. And what I have here is a hazard
13 ratio. That's a relative risk. That's -- I
14 have a background rate of risk of death. And
15 how many times above that -- how many
16 multiples of that risk do I have evidence to
17 say I can exclude it? And what you can see
18 is it's not until I get up to a 43-fold
19 increase in asthma mortality risk do I
20 actually have enough power -- comparable
21 power to the power the company had to show
22 that it met its FEV1 measure -- to say that

1 it's not that high.

2 The risk could be easily 25-fold or
3 15-fold or 10-fold increased. And this just
4 shows you what the person years you would
5 need to exclude the risk. And if you
6 remember from the previous slide, we only had
7 about 235 person years of Foradil use in
8 children. So I think you get the picture.

9 We have an absence of evidence, and
10 there should be no reassurance or assurance
11 on the part of anyone in this room that we
12 know anything about how bad or how high the
13 mortality risk could be. And if we're
14 evidence-based, my argument at least is then
15 we need to say what is it we know? What is
16 it we can reject? What is it we know and
17 what is it we can reject? And if we can't
18 reject an acceptable level of risk, then
19 we've got a real problem, because the
20 benefits and the risks don't balance.

21 Okay, now I want to talk about
22 decision-making paradigms and public health.

1 And this is a log scale, and it goes from
2 like 5 percent up to 100 percent. And then
3 these adjectives are sort of the terminology
4 that people might use in everyday life to
5 interpret that level of statistical
6 certainty. And it's kind of like the
7 weatherman when he says it's likelihood it's
8 going to rain today; do you bring an
9 umbrella? You know, if he says there's an
10 80 percent chance of rain, you bring an
11 umbrella.

12 Well, FDA and industry use this
13 level of evidence to establish efficacy and
14 harm. But in public health, depending on the
15 problem they're dealing with, there's a
16 threshold for clinical and public health
17 significance that's important to consider and
18 upon which decisions actually have to be
19 made. And when you do this, then things are
20 more balanced. And the action level that you
21 had I believe would be inversely related to
22 the magnitude, severity, or intensity of the

1 benefit.

2 So if I'm talking about a very
3 large harm, I might accept that it's possibly
4 a very large harm if the benefits aren't
5 demonstratively very large. So it's kind of
6 a sliding scale.

7 Now, this stylized slide shows the
8 Y axis of the certainty going from very
9 likely to very unlikely, and the X axis being
10 basically the size or the magnitude of
11 whatever the effect is. It can be a
12 beneficial effect; it can be a harmful
13 effect.

14 And if we were to design the ideal
15 drug, we would have high certainty of a large
16 benefit, and equally high certainty that we
17 don't have substantial harm -- that harms are
18 small and we know that with high certainty,
19 and that the benefits are great and we know
20 that with high certainty. That would be the
21 ideal drug.

22 In the next several slides, I'm

1 going to try to graphically describe,
2 integrating the data that I presented in
3 previous tables, summarizing the asthma
4 quality of life and the asthma scores for
5 these various LABAs into a diagram that tries
6 to at the same time show the benefits and
7 risks in a common place at a common time.

8 What I've done here is it's a
9 similar X and Y axis to before, but what I've
10 done is I've reversed the direction of the
11 log.

12 And I did that -- in a normal log
13 scale as you go higher up, the marks get
14 closer and closer together.

15 What I did was flip it because I
16 wanted to magnify the places where we either
17 have the greatest certainty or we have the
18 greatest either positive or negative effect.

19 And so if you look back at the
20 previous tables for all of the LABAs compared
21 to existing therapies, the asthma quality of
22 life score and the asthma scores were all in

1 the small to trivial range for all of those
2 studies. They did not meet the definitions
3 that FDA reviewers or that people who have
4 standardized instruments for asthma quality
5 of life thought were important or meaningful.

6 The reason why the certainty goes
7 all over the board is because different drugs
8 within the LABA class had different amounts
9 of data that provide us with different levels
10 of certainty about what that small -- what
11 are the probabilities associated with that
12 very small benefit.

13 With the excess harms, on the other
14 hand, we know that from SMART and SNS that
15 we're talking about a relative risk of about
16 four and that that could translate into many,
17 many deaths.

18 This slide, I've added one
19 additional feature, which is this dotted line
20 which I've labeled the threshold of public
21 health importance. The line is not -- it's
22 curvilinear because of the log scale. And

1 what I'm trying to convey here is that
2 there's some threshold -- this is just -- I
3 just put it there. It could be up here; it
4 could be down there. It's really something
5 that would have to be informed by the
6 situation, by the benefits you're dealing
7 with, by the public health problem. But it's
8 for teaching, heuristic purposes -- is that
9 there is some line beyond which if an effect
10 is a beneficial effect, it would be
11 considered important even if the certainty
12 about it was low.

13 So if I knew that there's a drug
14 that -- you know, cures asthma but I don't
15 have a lot of certainty yet because there
16 isn't a lot of data for it, well, that might
17 go over here. And it would cross the
18 threshold and be something that would be
19 important to consider if some other harms
20 came up that we needed to balance it against;
21 likewise, with the harms. And what I'm
22 suggesting here is that the evidence we have

1 on harms for the LABAs and the evidence we
2 have on benefits are really on opposites
3 sides of that decision threshold for public
4 health importance.

5 Now, FDA, by approving the LABAs,
6 and the company by marketing the LABAs, have
7 implicitly stated -- or explicitly on the
8 part of FDA -- that the benefits exceed the
9 risks. So what they're saying basically in
10 terms of diagrams is that here's where the
11 benefits are for the LABAs, and they exceed
12 the harms in some type of calculus. And the
13 problem is, from anything I've seen today, we
14 don't have any proof that these are where the
15 benefits are, and certainly not from large
16 RCTs. So I would submit that that's
17 speculative at best.

18 Now, looking at our data, this
19 should have a minus sign there -- that should
20 be a -3, not a +3.

21 The question came up earlier that
22 Advair within Dr. Levenson's review seemed to

1 have a lower point estimate for the
2 composite. In fact, there didn't look like
3 there was any risk for the composite. Well,
4 one possibility is that the population that
5 was studied in the adverse studies is
6 different than the populations that maybe
7 were studied in other studies. So what I've
8 done over here is look at the control groups
9 for each of the studies, and we can see what
10 the incidence rate for the composite outcome
11 was per 10,000 person years. And what we see
12 is that the Advair control group was very
13 different than the groups for the other
14 products. So that raises the question of is
15 it real or is it Memorex? Is the fact that
16 Advair looked good in Dr. Levenson's analysis
17 an actual property of Advair, or is it a
18 property of the controls that were used in
19 the study?

20 Now, what's important to note also
21 as well, and Dr. Mosholder pointed this point
22 in Dr. Levenson's review, is that there are

1 only 20 outcome events in the Advair group.
2 Well, if you look at the data for Serevent in
3 Dr. Levenson's review, there's about 15 or 20
4 hospitalizations per outcome event. So the
5 fact that we don't see one -- that we don't
6 see a death in the adverse study should
7 provide no reassurance either. And I'll
8 address that a little more next.

9 We talked about the asymmetry of
10 handling benefits and risks in pivotal trials
11 before. And what I want to summarize here is
12 that the benefits in the Advair trial to
13 identify a clinically important change in
14 asthma quality of life was 88 percent. That
15 was right out of the biostatistics part of
16 the submission that the company sent in. For
17 Symbicort, for their FEV1, they had 95 power.
18 This is the power to exclude a 10-fold
19 increase in mortality. Eight percent for
20 Advair, 10 percent for Symbicort. Fifty-fold
21 increase in mortality. 31 percent,
22 40 percent, even 100-fold. So statistical

1 power. Without a telescope, the moon has no
2 craters. Does that mean that the moon really
3 has no craters? The fact that I don't see
4 asthma deaths with Advair because I have
5 8 percent power to show it, does that mean
6 there isn't? I don't think that we can
7 conclude that. I think that that's a
8 presumption; that's not evidence-based.

9 Now, given such low power, how
10 could we objectively conclude that either of
11 these drugs are safe, or that their clinical
12 benefits exceed their risks, assuming that
13 risks haven't been adequately or accurately
14 measured -- that we haven't even capped the
15 risk -- unless you're willing to say that
16 100-fold increase in asthma mortality is an
17 acceptable level of risk -- the benefits that
18 Advair confers. If that's the case, then you
19 have an easy solution to your dilemma.

20 Now, the level of certainty
21 regarding asthma mortality -- this is from
22 the entire Advair controlled database that

1 Dr. Levenson presented earlier. Okay, so not
2 just -- the previous slide was clinical
3 trials from the approval. Now with, you
4 know, seven or eight years of additional
5 data, we have a larger database. And this is
6 the power to detect the hazard ratio. We've
7 got enough power now to detect a hazard ratio
8 of 10. We can't exclude a hazard ratio for
9 Advair below 10.

10 Serevent confers something between
11 3 and 4. You have somewhere probably between
12 30 and 40 percent power to deal with that.
13 We basically were flying blind.

14 So now -- I said I would focus on
15 Advair specifically because it's the leading
16 LABA that's marketed -- and I'll show you now
17 the same diagram of the certainty and the
18 intensity of the effect. Blue is clinical
19 benefits. The dotted red lines are the
20 mortality risk. This box here is based on
21 the ADA power to conclude that Advair health
22 benefit is small and not clinically

1 important, because that's the power that you
2 had for asthma quality of life.

3 Now, mortality risk, well, you
4 could place the box in one of two places
5 depending on how you want to view the
6 problem. You could place it here because you
7 had low power to document the level of Advair
8 mortality because the studies were small.
9 But if you do that, then you're rewarding
10 companies for not doing studies, because the
11 solution to this problem is do the smallest
12 studies you can get away with and then you
13 don't have an answer and you're guaranteed a
14 null result. You could put it up here
15 because there's no proof that Advair's
16 mortality risk is different than Serevent's.
17 You could put it up here because ICS hasn't
18 been proved to reduce LABA mortality -- at
19 least not in a very large prespecified RCT.

20 So this is the characteristics of
21 an ideal drug that I showed you earlier. And
22 this is where I think we're dealing with

1 Advair. It is the antithesis. It is the
2 opposite. It i the mirror image of an ideal
3 drug. There's a small clinical benefit with
4 high certainty. We can't distinguish
5 Serevent from Advair. We know that the risk
6 for Serevent with high certainty is large and
7 it's high.

8 And there's no proof this risk
9 isn't very large. So I would say that from
10 an evidence-based perspective, that the
11 evidence of benefit -- we know with high
12 certainty that at least the things we can
13 measure aren't good. It's a bronchodilator.
14 Maybe we need better measures in the clinical
15 trials. But the things that we've been
16 presented with don't suggest that we're
17 getting a whole lot. It's not the magic
18 bullet.

19 So the conclusions that our group
20 came to -- I'll go over those. Ann went over
21 some of them as well. We believe that single
22 entity LABA products should be withdrawn from

1 the market. And the reasons for that are
2 that the clinical benefits are generally
3 small compared to albuterol. In children,
4 the benefit is even less. Nearly 50 percent
5 of the single ingredient salmeterol Serevent
6 or Foradil are used without ICS.

7 So we know with certainty that
8 Serevent confers a high mortality risk. And
9 this is an engineering solution. If we use a
10 combination product, then nobody who uses a
11 LABA could get it without an ICS. So from a
12 risk mitigation strategy, if you believe that
13 ICS cures the problem, this solves that
14 problem.

15 But here's the contradiction. ICS
16 hasn't been shown to reduce asthma
17 mortality -- LABA mortality. So what's the
18 rationale for concluding that ICS should be
19 used with LABAs? Now, that first conclusion
20 our entire group agreed with -- the four of
21 us on the LABA OSC team. The second is one
22 that we also agreed with, which was that the

1 asthma indication for use of all combination
2 LABA products in children and adolescents
3 should be withdrawn. From my perspective,
4 it's been inadequately studied, the safety is
5 unproven, and there's no evidence -- there's
6 no proof that the benefits exceed the risk.

7 There's no basis to conclude that.
8 The benefits, if any, seem to be small
9 compared to placebo, because most of these
10 studies in children were done against
11 placebo. There's a high potential for
12 substantially increased mortality risk. And
13 we get back to this question. The absence of
14 proof of mortality is not the same as the
15 proof of absence of such risk. We can
16 exclude a 43-fold increase in asthma
17 mortality for these LABAs in children -- LABA
18 ICS products in children. If that's an
19 acceptable level of risk for the small amount
20 of benefit we've had, then leave the
21 indication there. If it's not, and we think
22 it isn't, we believe the indication should be

1 pulled.

2 Now, the asthma indication for all
3 combination LABA products in adults should be
4 withdrawn. Dr. Mosholder and I subscribe to
5 this recommendation. Dr. McMahon and
6 Dr. Busaber didn't. And the reasons that I
7 have for it are that while it's clear that
8 LABA ICS is superior to ICS alone as a
9 bronchodilator, I don't know what that means
10 clinically. As far as I can see, it doesn't
11 translate into something that's been measured
12 that I can say is a clinical benefit that I
13 can measure against the harm as measurable as
14 mortality. Even for Advair, where the most
15 favorable data is available, there's no
16 evidence that asthma hospitalizations are
17 prevented.

18 The LABA component of these
19 products increases mortality, and we know
20 that. With Advair, basically we have no
21 evidence to say the risk isn't the same as it
22 is for Serevent.

1 And then finally, additional
2 reasons why -- to support the reason why we
3 think it should be withdrawn in adults as
4 well. I point your attention here to the
5 approved indication. This is equivalent to
6 an FDA endorsement or recommendation that a
7 product is safe and effective for use in a
8 specified disorder. Given what I've
9 presented previously where we have small
10 proven clinical benefits, how can we justify
11 exposing millions to what we must conclude is
12 an extremely high risk of death?

13 We haven't rejected -- we haven't
14 even capped the risk at a level that's
15 probably reasonable to accept. And yet we're
16 concluding that the benefits exceed the
17 risks.

18 To me, this question could have
19 been answered many, many years ago if FDA had
20 insisted that the manufacturers of Advair go
21 out and do a really large SMART-like study
22 comparing the combination product to ICS

1 alone, to scheduled albuterol plus ICS, and
2 we'd have an answer today. But that study
3 wasn't asked for by FDA. The company
4 apparently didn't volunteer to do it, and so
5 we don't have those data.

6 So the question then is how can we
7 conclude these products are safe and
8 effective if the efficacy measures don't
9 predict clinical benefit. So at best, I
10 would say -- I would conclude that the LABA
11 ICS products have been inadequately and
12 insufficiently studied to be marketed, and
13 that their continued marketing is really in a
14 sense a natural experiment where we don't
15 have good data collection.

16 And then a couple of final
17 thoughts. Yes, asthma is a serious disease
18 and the therapies that we have are not
19 adequate. And we would love to have new
20 therapies, better therapies that work. But
21 our desire to have better therapies shouldn't
22 trump making evidence-based decisions as a

1 population -- and a population in a public
2 health perspective.

3 And what we have right now is we
4 don't have evidence, so it's all based on
5 presumption. We assume that the drug is
6 safe. We assume that the benefits exceed the
7 risks, but when you test it, it's like the
8 emperor with no clothes. There isn't
9 substance there. So we have diamonds, we
10 have zircons, and we have glass.

11 And I would say that zircon at LABA
12 ICS are closer to glass than diamonds in
13 terms of clinical benefits, but they command
14 diamond prices in terms of mortality risk.

15 Okay, thank you.

16 DR. SWENSON: Well, thank you,
17 Dr. Graham.

18 Well, at this point, we've heard
19 some -- we've heard two serious talks here,
20 and I think that we'll just break a little
21 bit from the schedule because I'm certain
22 there are a number of questions, and we'll

1 take a bit of time here to have questions for
2 these two recent speakers.

3 And so let's start with
4 Dr. Brantly. I see him first.

5 DR. BRANTLY: So this is a question
6 for Dr. Graham. And again, I'd like to focus in
7 and get into public health and the epidemiology
8 of asthma, and I'd like to try to rectify that
9 with the data that you've presented. And that
10 is that, number one, you predict that there's
11 more asthma deaths based on the LABAs than there
12 actually are, number one.

13 And number two is, even with the
14 introduction of LABAs, there's actually been
15 a continued decrease in the deaths associated
16 with asthma.

17 So the numbers don't quite add up.

18 DR. GRAHAM: Well, a couple things.
19 One, the total deaths that I listed are the
20 total deaths over all the years. There are
21 about 4- or 5,000 asthma deaths a year, so my
22 numbers don't exceed the number of asthma deaths

1 that there are, A.

2 B, it is true that trend for
3 reported asthma death has declined over time,
4 but it's an ecologic association. Nobody has
5 shown that that decline has anything to do
6 with LABA use. It's not done in a clinical
7 trial setting. And as an epidemiologist, you
8 know that's ecological.

9 The other thing is that 50 percent
10 of that decline is due to the change in
11 classification coding from ICD-9 to ICD-10.
12 And so I think that ecologic data -- I mean,
13 it's in the first chapter of epidemiology
14 textbooks that you can be led astray.

15 DR. BRANTLY: Can I just follow that
16 up?

17 I just want to say we have at least
18 one historical example of increase in asthma
19 deaths associated with the introduction of a
20 drug onto the market for treatment, and
21 that's isoproterenol, where there was
22 actually an increase in the number of asthma

1 deaths associated, clearly identifying that
2 drug as the -- as one of the -- something
3 that was clearly just cause and effect.

4 I mean --

5 DR. GRAHAM: But here's my question
6 back to you. Then Serevent by itself doesn't
7 increase mortality? Because if SNS and SMART
8 are wrong and Serevent does not increase asthma
9 mortality, then yes, you could have your death
10 rates going down over time or you could fail to
11 see a spike. But what you're talking about is a
12 very crude measure of what's going on.

13 The coding for asthma mortality, as
14 you well know, is very inefficient, and very
15 imprecise and prone to lots of error. And so
16 unless you're prepared to say that Serevent,
17 that SNS and SMART, that those controlled
18 randomized trials are wrong and that Serevent
19 doesn't increase asthma mortality, I think
20 that your argument is lacking in strength,
21 and I disagree.

22 DR. SWENSON: Dr. Goldstein.

1 DR. GOLDSTEIN: This is for Dr. Graham
2 as well. I certainly don't disagree with you
3 that the current paradigm for drug development
4 is asymmetric, and that the approval process is
5 different for efficacy -- that is different in
6 terms of efficacy and safety. I think one of
7 the questions -- and I agree with your analysis
8 and the numbers that you showed.

9 I think one of the -- the main
10 question that I have is that the current bar
11 that's set for efficacy for this drug
12 population, my interpretation is that it's
13 FEV1, and it's a hard number and a
14 physiologic process that can be measured.

15 DR. GRAHAM: Right.

16 DR. GOLDSTEIN: For other drugs in
17 other areas, including asthma, scoring systems
18 or surrogate markers have not been accepted.
19 The hard markers are needed. FEV1, change in
20 blood pressure, survival, those things are
21 required. And therefore, when a drug company
22 designs a trial for a primary outcome variable,

1 they use these hard primary outcome variables to
2 power their study design.

3 To then go back and say that
4 efficacy was really not demonstrated because
5 even though they met the primary outcome
6 variable, the secondary outcome variables
7 were really not all that significant and they
8 are now more important than the primary
9 outcome variable, A, doesn't seem fair
10 because you can't change the rules after the
11 game is over.

12 And B, the study wasn't designed
13 with those secondary outcome variables as the
14 primary, so they really weren't powered to
15 show differences in those.

16 DR. GRAHAM: Right.

17 DR. GOLDSTEIN: I just wanted your
18 comment on that.

19 DR. GRAHAM: Well, everything that
20 you've said, I agree with, but what I would
21 point is the following: That there's a big
22 difference between efficacy and effectiveness,

1 between efficacy and benefit. We see that with
2 other drugs.

3 If I had a statin -- I mean, you
4 know, we're pushing to look at clinical
5 outcomes. If I lower your cholesterol level
6 but it doesn't translate into improved
7 cardiovascular survival, have I accomplished
8 anything? So there's a difference between
9 efficacy, which is the standard that FDA
10 uses, and benefit, which when you're talking
11 about whether a drug should remain on the
12 market or not, there you're talking about
13 benefits and risks. You're talking about, at
14 the most simplistic level, how many lives do
15 I save, how many lives do I take.

16 And here, it's not changing the
17 rules. It's saying an extraordinary
18 situation has arisen. We now know with high
19 certainty that LABAs increase asthma
20 mortality. Do the health benefits justify
21 that? Is it justifiable? Does it make sense
22 to pay \$10,000 for a piece of glass or

1 \$10,000 for a diamond? Now, you could say,
2 well, free choice, and everybody should have
3 options and do what they can, but there are
4 certain exchanges that just aren't
5 reasonable. And I believe it's the role of
6 regulatory agencies to set a bar about what's
7 acceptable.

8 But if people disagree, then what I
9 would say is you have to be very explicit
10 about what you're doing. And based on the
11 data we have here, that would mean saying
12 that for children, an increase in asthma
13 mortality of 43-fold is dominated by the
14 health benefits that that drug confers to
15 children; and that a morality increase of
16 tenfold with Advair justifies what appears to
17 be small clinical benefits.

18 And if you're prepared to say that
19 and to enunciate it so that the world can see
20 and scratch their head and say does that make
21 sense to them, then I can sit down because
22 then I don't have an argument anymore. But

1 where I would place the balance and the
2 exchange is much lower than 43-fold increased
3 death in children or tenfold increase with
4 Advair.

5 DR. GOLDSTEIN: I appreciate that.
6 Quickly, I just would comment that because I
7 think the studies that we would ideally love to
8 see have not been done, that's why I asked
9 Dr. Lemanske earlier what would be the burden on
10 the patients if these drugs were removed? And
11 specifically referring to children.

12 DR. GRAHAM: Right.

13 DR. GOLDSTEIN: It was just a comment.

14 DR. GRAHAM: Right. Well, if I can
15 respond to that question, I think for children,
16 since they're not deriving much, if any,
17 clinical benefit, it's hard to imagine that
18 there would be a harm that would occur as a
19 result of withdrawing the indication. If
20 anything, we're going to have fewer asthma
21 deaths in children, which I would think is a
22 good thing.

1 In adults, I would argue the same
2 thing. I would also argue that at the very
3 end of Dr. Lemanske's presentation, where he
4 was presenting data on use of albuterol and
5 ICS, and suggesting that albuterol and ICS
6 may actually -- even if it's used as a rescue
7 therapy, might actually be beneficial, that
8 it might have promise. The problem is
9 nobody's compared those therapies.

10 We know that albuterol, scheduled
11 albuterol, is safer than Serevent. SNS tells
12 us that. And so the question in my mind is,
13 is that the fact that we don't have those
14 studies would mean that I would go to the
15 thing that, based on the comparisons, looks
16 to be safer, which would be albuterol and
17 inhaled corticosteroids.

18 And yes, there are going to be
19 individual patients that are in control, that
20 are controlled by LABAs, but the question is
21 do you expose the entire population to that
22 so that you can get the occasional patient

1 that responds that way? Because we have no
2 way of identifying who's going to have that
3 miraculous response to Advair, just as we
4 have no way or predicting who's going to end
5 up in the cemetery because of Advair.

6 DR. SWENSON: Dr. Kramer.

7 DR. KRAMER: This is not specifically
8 for David Graham, but for the FDA in general.
9 I'd actually like a response from both the
10 Pulmonary and Drugs Division as well as the
11 Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology.

12 I'd like to step up at a higher
13 level about what these three different
14 advisory committees are being asked to do
15 today. And I've been growing -- I was
16 concerned when I reviewed the material in
17 advance, and as the presentations have gone
18 on, I've gotten increasingly concerned.

19 My understanding -- first of all,
20 we've got a disease that in itself is a very
21 serious disease. And I think at the end of
22 these two days, we've got patients and

1 practitioners waiting with bated breath for
2 what this group is going to do, which is why
3 I'm asking this question this way.

4 As I understand it, from as far
5 back as 2005, both the label and increasingly
6 guidelines have advised against monotherapy.
7 And in 2007, as I understand it, the
8 Pediatric Advisory Committee asked for a
9 follow-up update on the safety in children
10 and continued update on safety in general.

11 And yet my understanding of what
12 we've been presented and what's continuing to
13 be presented here is, first, a meta-analysis
14 that is heavily dominated by the old data on
15 monotherapy, and the quantitative estimates
16 heavily dominated by the monotherapy arms of
17 these trials.

18 And now, in the last presentation,
19 we're having a philosophical debate about the
20 basis for approving drugs in this country in
21 the context of three advisory committees
22 trying to decide on the proper treatment for

1 patients with asthma. And I think that this
2 is an impossible task that you're asking us
3 to do. And I just wonder how you could give
4 us some guidance.

5 I'd like FDA to be clear about what
6 new data are we being asked to look at that
7 wasn't present in 2007, that we're reviewing
8 now. And what are -- you know, are we really
9 going to opine and decide different criteria
10 for basis of approval of drugs at this
11 meeting?

12 (Applause)

13 DR. JENKINS: Okay. I'll be brave and
14 try to answer that. The issue that we
15 fundamentally want this committee to advise us
16 on today and tomorrow is the question of do the
17 benefits of these products exceed their risk,
18 such that they should remain on the market? And
19 if so, how should those risks be managed to try
20 to maximize benefit and minimize risk?

21 You say you have an impossible
22 task. We have the same task, so we're asking

1 you to give us advice. I think the main new
2 data that you have in front of you is the FDA
3 meta-analysis that Dr. Levenson presented
4 earlier. That's the main question we want
5 you to address.

6 We're not here to address comments
7 or concerns about the approval standard for
8 drugs. It's not only in the United States,
9 by the way. That's the way drugs are
10 approved around the world.

11 This should really focus on benefit
12 versus risk for LABAs and the LABA
13 combinations. Do you think that the
14 population benefits and the individual
15 patient benefits warrant keeping these
16 available given the known risk of serious
17 adverse reactions with these drugs?

18 DR. KRAMER: Then why didn't the FDA
19 present us with data to come to bear with the
20 current guidelines on how asthma's treated?

21 DR. JENKINS: Well, I think you're
22 going to see some of that in Dr. Chowdhury's

1 presentation, which is coming up next. So you
2 haven't see all of the presentations and you
3 obviously haven't seen the sponsors'
4 presentations either, because they probably have
5 some viewpoints on this issue as well.

6 You know, one thing to keep in mind
7 is that the analysis that you just saw is
8 probably true for any chronic symptomatic
9 therapy that has a known serious risk. It's
10 probably true for NSAIDs, where you're
11 treating -- using them for symptom relief,
12 not disease modification. You're not
13 expecting to cure osteoarthritis by using an
14 NSAID chronically, but you know they carry a
15 risk of -- serious risk of GI bleeding and
16 even potential death. You can make this
17 construct for any of those.

18 Tylenol, you could make the same
19 construct for acetaminophen about the
20 benefits, and yet it's the number one cause
21 of drug-induced liver failure in the United
22 States every year.

1 So you've got to look at what are
2 the benefits in your mind for the population
3 as a whole and individual patients? What are
4 the risks? Are those risks acceptable and
5 manageable? And if so, how should we do that
6 management? That's the fundamental question
7 that we're asking the committee to opine on.

8 I mean, we don't have a lot of
9 disagreement, I don't think, within the FDA
10 that the risk is real. The real question is,
11 you know, does the risk mean that these drugs
12 are unacceptable for marketing, or is that
13 risk acceptable in your mind given the
14 benefits that are accrued to patients
15 individually and collectively? And that's
16 what we'd like to hear your opinion on.

17 You're hearing different opinions
18 from within the FDA. It's not surprising
19 that you're hearing different opinions. It's
20 a very complex data set. To some degree, it
21 is a philosophical question, as you said. So
22 hopefully, that helps you understand what

1 we're trying to achieve.

2 DR. SWENSON: Well, at this point, I
3 think it would be appropriate that we move on
4 with Dr. Chowdhury's comments. And we will have
5 quite a bit more time tomorrow to discuss these
6 very important aspects.

7 DR. CHOWDHURY: Good afternoon. I
8 will be speaking about the risk-benefit
9 assessment of long-acting beta agonist
10 bronchodilators in the treatment of asthma.

11 Before I start, I would like to
12 thank members of my division for the work
13 that I'm presenting. Particular thanks to
14 our statistical team leader, Dr. Chen Lee
15 (?). Thanks to the medical reviewers,
16 Dr. Seymour and Dr. Kalimisha, Dr. Michel,
17 Dr. Boskin, Peter Stowick (?), and others. I
18 also thank Dr. Rosebrough and Dr. Jenkins of
19 the office for their oversight and support.

20 Here is the outline of the
21 presentation. I'll initially make some
22 introductory comments, then talk about risks

1 of LABAs in adults and children, benefits of
2 these drugs in adults and children,
3 risk-benefit assessment, and then I'll
4 reflect on some of the comments that you
5 heard from our OSE colleagues. And finally,
6 make some concluding remarks.

7 First, let me go through some
8 introductory comments and then talk about the
9 risks and then benefits. As you have heard
10 in the discussion just preceding my talk, got
11 into that, that there were differing views on
12 managing risks from inhaled LABAs in the
13 treatment of asthma. And the views that were
14 expressed by our OSE colleagues and us in the
15 Division of Pulmonary and Allergy Drugs are
16 somewhat different on how to manage these
17 risks.

18 You have heard unanimous
19 recommendation from our colleagues in the OSE
20 which goes for withdrawing medication for all
21 long-acting beta agonists for patients below
22 18 years of age and removal of asthma

1 indication and contraindicate its use as
2 single-ingredient agents for all ages. In
3 other words, what will remain are combination
4 products only for managing asthma above the
5 age of 18. The rest will all go.

6 From our viewpoint, we think the
7 products containing long-acting beta agonists
8 should continue to be in the market, and the
9 safety risk should be managed through
10 labeling. And some of this labeling and
11 other ways of managing risk has been
12 expounded by Dr. Seymour, which includes
13 various aspects such as: Labeling changes,
14 which you have seen; medication guides;
15 directions for appropriate use; particularly
16 that long-acting beta agonists should be used
17 only as additional therapy for patients not
18 adequately controlled on other asthma control
19 medications such as inhaled corticosteroids.

20 And I'd like to add that opposition
21 is consistent with major asthma treatment
22 guidelines, such as those of the NAPP of NIH

1 and also the GENA (?), which is the Global
2 Asthma Treatment Guidelines.

3 Now you have heard what asthma is.
4 In the top bullet, I give some features of
5 asthma which is generally accepted, which
6 includes shortness of breath, wheezing, chest
7 tightness, cough, airflow obstruction, and,
8 of course, bronchial hyper-responsiveness and
9 underlying inflammation. As you can see,
10 many of these are symptoms because of airflow
11 limitations that these patients have. A
12 long-acting beta agonist dilates airways and
13 relieving their symptoms.

14 It was heard in the early
15 presentation that asthma is classified based
16 on level of symptoms, awakenings,
17 short-acting beta agonist use, and
18 interference with normal activity and lung
19 function. And asthma is classified as
20 intermittent or persistent, and the
21 persistent being mild, moderate, severe.

22 And as you have also heard in the

1 morning, asthma is not a fixed disease and
2 not exactly the same disease in everybody.
3 And patients with asthma can move down in
4 severity or move up in severity. In other
5 words, the disease is very variable in
6 patients.

7 Now, what are the current treatment
8 choices that we have for treating asthma?

9 Well, asthma treatments can be classified in
10 two categories: The quick relief
11 medications, which include short-acting
12 bronchodilators for all practical purpose in
13 the U.S. -- this means inhaled
14 albuterol -- and (inaudible) corticosteroids.
15 For the very mild asthma, short-acting beta
16 agonists or inhaled albuterol is all the
17 patient may need.

18 The long-term control medications
19 as classes are listed here. And let me go
20 through these classes one by one so that you
21 understand what the choices are. These are
22 listed alphabetically.

1 First, there are or soon will be
2 (inaudible) inhaled cromones. These drugs
3 are propelled by CFCs and are to be phased
4 out because of CFC and these have not been
5 reformulated with alternate propellants. The
6 drugs in this class were nedocromil and
7 cromilin.

8 Then we have immunomodulator that
9 we heard before. The trade name is Xolair.
10 This drug is specifically for patients who
11 have got asthma with an allergic component,
12 specific levels of IGE, more directed for
13 more severe patients, and have serious risk.
14 The two warnings: Malignancy and
15 anaphylaxis.

16 Third, we have heard about inhaled
17 corticosteroids and heard a lot about it.
18 Then there are liquid modifiers. There are
19 practically two in the market: Montelukast,
20 we have heard in the morning how effective
21 these are; and also zileuton. Zileuton can
22 cause liver injury. And the product label

1 asks for periodic monitoring of blood for its
2 safe use.

3 Then, of course, we have
4 long-acting beta agonists, which we're
5 discussing now. And then the methylxanthines
6 or theophylline, which we all know what the
7 safety profiles of these drugs are. For
8 theophylline one needs to do periodic blood
9 monitoring to ensure safe use. Theophyllines
10 are quite narrow drug. And of course, we
11 have systemic corticosteroids coming under
12 both. And systemic corticosteroids has their
13 well-known, well-characterized safety
14 profile, including metabolic effects. And
15 keep in mind, inhaled corticosteroids, even
16 at high doses, can have systemic effects.

17 So these are the drugs that we
18 have. For really all practical purpose, the
19 main drugs that currently are used by
20 patients with asthma are albuterol, inhaled
21 corticosteroids, and long-acting beta
22 agonists. These forms the main banquet for

1 asthma treatment today. What particularly
2 what we're talking about is removal of this.

3 The removal of long-acting beta
4 agonists as a group, as recommended by our
5 colleagues in the OSE, will force patients
6 who are not adequately controlled on ICS to
7 use other medications. Since LABA are
8 symptom relief medications effects that are
9 acutely noticeable by patients, patients are
10 likely use -- are likely to use inhaled
11 short-acting beta agonists or albuterol
12 chronically and perhaps at high doses, and
13 also, burst of oral (inaudible) steroids.

14 As I'll discuss later, you will
15 appreciate that chronic high-dose
16 short-acting beta agonist also has risk of
17 its own, which goes back to what the risk
18 with long-acting beta agonist is, which is
19 asthma-related death. Oral and (inaudible)
20 steroids have known risks that you're aware
21 of.

22 Now, asthma-related death with

1 short- acting beta agonists is not new.
2 There were some discussions on this a couple
3 minutes ago. It goes back over 50 years.
4 And here is a slide that I borrowed from a
5 publication, Lancet, showing similar
6 well-described population-based risk, which
7 we heard about a minute ago, with some of
8 these drugs.

9 The first that we saw was with
10 epinephrine in 1940s and '50s in some
11 countries. The countries in the slide are
12 New Zealand, England, and Wales, and
13 Netherlands -- the U.S. is not here -- and
14 there was an increase with asthma-related
15 death that was thought to be linked to
16 epinephrine.

17 Second, in 1950s, we heard just a
18 comment before about isoproterenol resulting
19 in increased death. The publications out
20 there going back about 50 years, which
21 describes this death. Then there was a
22 high-dose formulation of isoproterenol

1 introduced to the market in some countries,
2 resulting in quite high increase and, again,
3 population-based increase in death.

4 Then finally, in these -- I would
5 point out the well-described cases with
6 fenoterol and other short-acting beta
7 agonists. Initially, the risk was seen in
8 New Zealand. And subsequently, the risk was
9 characterized in population-based studies
10 conducted in Saskatchewan, Canada. And in
11 this analysis the authors actually looked at
12 albuterol and concluded in the articles in
13 different journals on this that, based on
14 exposure, it is possible, but albuterol at
15 high doses can carry the same risk. And that
16 led to the use of albuterol, which currently
17 we use today, which is more of as-needed use
18 and not chronic high-dose use.

19 Now, going back to a question that
20 was posed early in the morning, what are the
21 mechanisms of asthma-related death? The
22 short answer is we do not know.

1 The couple of factors that we
2 should consider or think about what we know.
3 First, there are some contributing factors.
4 Use of high-dose beta agonist drugs can cause
5 problem. And we saw that, as I showed in the
6 previous slide, with isoproterenol. It was
7 also (inaudible) with a case with fenoterol.
8 And also we have data from recently the case
9 with the long-acting beta agonist formoterol.

10 Second, use of less selective drug
11 can contribute, and we have seen data with
12 isoproterenol and, again, fenoterol.

13 Now, there are also some
14 hypothesized mechanisms that can contribute
15 to this. First, which we heard about
16 earlier, is reduction of protection against
17 bronchoconstrictor stimuli. In other ways,
18 if patients are on these drugs, then the
19 responsiveness to a bronchoconstrictive agent
20 may be blunted. And this has been tested
21 with various agents and shown to be the case.
22 And agents included, the published articles

1 on these, using methylcholine, histamine,
2 adenosine, exercise, cold air, allergen.

3 The other thing which we've also
4 heard is masking symptoms of worsening
5 asthma. In other ways, the patients taking
6 long-acting beta agonists can have asthma
7 worsening, which they would not really
8 respond to and seek treatment because with
9 the long-acting beta agonist on board, the
10 symptoms are controlled. And by the time
11 they seek help, perhaps inflammation is too
12 advanced.

13 Now, we have heard about
14 phenogenetic studies and things for the
15 future, but at this time, we do not have any
16 certain length of phenogenetic marker or
17 phenotypic marker (inaudible) patients who
18 are at risk. And in my summary documentation
19 for the briefing package I've listed some of
20 the studies which has tested for the
21 possibility of looking for a genetic link for
22 this asthma risk, and we do not have one.

1 Now, mechanistically one can think
2 the mechanism by which inhaled short-acting
3 beta agonists and long-acting beta agonists
4 cause asthma-related death are not known, but
5 maybe they're likely to be similar because
6 the basic action of both these drug classes
7 are the same. They're basically both
8 bronchodilators and really do not have any
9 market effect of inflammation -- on
10 inflammation.

11 Now, what are the risks of
12 long-acting beta agonists in adults? I'll go
13 over the next couple of slides talking about
14 adults and then come back and comment about
15 pediatrics.

16 Of course, the main risk is
17 asthma-related death, which we have been
18 talking about, and serious exacerbation. In
19 addition, there are other effects with these
20 drugs that are well-known and they're listed
21 here. The systemic effects which I'm listing
22 on the slides are rare with inhaled drugs

1 because the inhaled doses are lower than the
2 doses known to cause the systemic effects.
3 And local irritation of airways are also seen
4 with this drug. So for today, for a more
5 practical purpose, what we're talking about
6 are asthma-related death and serious asthma
7 exacerbation.

8 Now I'll go over some of the safety
9 data and safety findings with the two
10 long-acting beta agonists: Salmeterol and
11 formoterol. For this section, I'll go
12 through my slides pretty quickly because most
13 of this has been described earlier, and I'll
14 just make some comments which I may want to
15 make on these studies.

16 As we have heard, for salmeterol
17 there are two studies: SNS and the SMART
18 study. And we have seen the results of the
19 SNS study showing the death risk with the
20 risk of 3. And we have heard about the SMART
21 study design, which was a study comparing
22 salmeterol versus placebo. I'll not go into

1 the design in this slide any further.

2 And we have heard about the conduct
3 of the study, the powering of the study. The
4 main point is that it was powered to rule out
5 three times increase in asthma death. The
6 number three comes essentially from the SNS
7 study. And the primary endpoint and the
8 important endpoint of death is shown in this
9 slide. You also have this slide in my
10 briefing document and has been presented
11 earlier, so I'll not go through the details
12 here. The main point, which we all know,
13 there were 13 deaths with Serevent versus 3
14 with placebo. And it seemed to be more in
15 African-Americans. All the Caucasians had
16 the same risk with death.

17 Two of the slides quickly,
18 secondary endpoints on the death. The first
19 one was a question that we have addressed
20 already, whether inhaled corticosteroids
21 protects or not.

22 And here is the data broken down by

1 use of inhaled corticosteroid at baseline
2 versus no, and the numbers are here. And if
3 we really look at the African-Americans, it
4 doesn't seem to be much different, three
5 versus one, four versus zero.

6 Another question came up in the
7 morning regarding the phases of the study
8 and, yes, it was done in two phases. And the
9 first phase, which was in these four years,
10 patients were recruited primarily through
11 advertisements from their essentially home or
12 are patients and not necessarily through
13 physician contact.

14 In the second phase, to encourage
15 enrollment, patients were actually
16 (inaudible) through physician's office.
17 Patients coming in Phase II were actually
18 seeing physicians for the asthma control in
19 most cases.

20 And as expected, the number of
21 events were high in the Phase I, where
22 patients would be coming in, if you would

1 call it, from the wild. The numbers were
2 different. The green is salmeterol and the
3 yellow is placebo. There were 10 versus 3
4 deaths.

5 The second phase, which the
6 patients were under physicians' control, also
7 have events; much less, and three events were
8 with salmeterol.

9 Now, let me go over again very
10 quickly with the formoterol studies. You've
11 seen the studies presented before. I'll go
12 through them pretty quickly.

13 As you've heard, there were two
14 Phase III studies in patients 12 and above,
15 one Phase III study in patients 5 to 12, and
16 one Phase IV study, 16-week study duration,
17 in patients 12 years of age and older. I'll
18 show all those studies in one slide.

19 And here is the result. You have
20 the same slide in my briefing document. And
21 I'll not go through the numbers here because
22 the numbers have already been presented. The

1 main point is there was serious asthma
2 exacerbations that were seen with formoterol.
3 The numbers were higher than albuterol and
4 the placebo. And there seemed to be a dose
5 ordering.

6 Now, I want to touch on, briefly,
7 about the combination product, Symbicort
8 Phase III NDA study, and bring out one safety
9 finding from this -- these Phase III studies.
10 There are two Phase III studies that
11 supported approval of Symbicort in the U.S.:
12 Study 1 and 2 done in patient with moderate
13 to severe asthma and mild to moderate asthma.
14 The two co-primary endpoints, as you've
15 heard, are (inaudible) present, which was
16 based on FEV1. And patients who satisfied
17 predefined asthma worsening criteria were
18 required to be withdrawn. And I'll show
19 these patients were withdrawn and make some
20 comment here.

21 Here are the number of patients and
22 percentages who were withdrawn from these

1 studies because of asthma worsening. Again,
2 you have the slide in the briefing document.
3 But I want to highlight here that these, of
4 course, are efficacy parameters and also they
5 can be used as safety parameters.

6 On the safety side, if you look at
7 the studies -- for example, study 1 -- there
8 are more patients on formoterol alone who
9 have withdrawn due to decrease in FEV1, peak
10 flow, and clinical exacerbation. The numbers
11 compare to placebo. The point here is that
12 these are very effective bronchodilator
13 drugs, but also a small percentage of
14 patients have worsening of their asthma with
15 this drug, and this is what we're talking
16 about. It comes out in multiple studies,
17 including in these studies.

18 Now, let me just briefly comment on
19 the inhaled LABAs risk in children. For ages
20 12 and above, it's the same as older children
21 and adults because the safety studies were
22 conducted in this age group. For children 4

1 to 11, as we heard before, there are no large
2 safety studies and Phase III studies did not
3 show any asthma death. Ages below four is
4 not relevant because the drug is not approved
5 at this age group.

6 Now, keep in mind for these drugs
7 there actually were studies done in 4- to
8 11-year-old children, for example, with
9 Serevent, Advair, Foradil. Each have studies
10 with children in this age group, ranging in
11 number between 200 to approximately 500
12 patients.

13 Another comment about the risk in
14 children: Products containing inhaled LABA
15 for now carry the same labeling warning
16 irrespective of age with the conclusion that
17 asthma-related death seen in studies
18 conducted in adults and adolescents, in
19 patients 12 years of age and older, apply to
20 patients below 4 years of age. Therefore, we
21 have taken a conservative view.

22 A couple of points here. Based on

1 the control trials, the available data do not
2 suggest that the safety risk with long-acting
3 beta agonists is higher in children four
4 years of age and older. And we also need to
5 consider that patients four years of age and
6 older as they compare to adults, as far as
7 the disease is concerned, the disease is the
8 same. Asthma, the pathophysiology also is
9 the same.

10 The target of the beta agonists,
11 the beta receptors, function similarly.
12 Therefore, the response to long-acting beta
13 agonists is expected to be the same.

14 Now, our OSE colleagues concluded
15 the safety risk is higher in children. This
16 conclusion is not based on death, but on
17 hospitalization. And I'll comment further on
18 that conclusion later in my presentation.

19 You have, again, seen this slide
20 before, which is a risk interpretation. And
21 the point that I want to make here is the
22 risk in a population basis, based on the

1 SMART study, is 8 per 10,000 over 28 weeks.
2 And we are to keep in mind that for the SMART
3 this perhaps is the worst-case scenario. The
4 LABA in the study was used, in many cases,
5 without controller medications. Time has
6 moved. Management has moved. The treatment
7 of asthma has moved.

8 In real life, long-acting beta
9 agonists mostly, as we'll see in slides, are
10 used by controller medications such as
11 inhaled corticosteroids. And the question
12 came up how does this risk really translate
13 into asthma mortality in the U.S. on a
14 population basis? And you've seen before by
15 presenting the population data with some
16 other short-acting beta agonists drugs.

17 For the long-acting beta agonist
18 drug, as we see now, it doesn't seem to have
19 translated to increased mortality.

20 Here's the mortality shown over
21 age, over years, rate, and number. And if we
22 look at -- approximately late '90s, it has

1 changed. And this is the ICD-9 to code -- to
2 10 code change. And of course, there was a
3 decrease here. But all the ICD-10 code it
4 seems to continue the gradual decline. And
5 this is in spite introductions of the drugs
6 that we're talking about here today.

7 Inhalation aerosol in 1994. Two
8 years later, the Diskus formulation. A
9 couple of years later, Advair Diskus,
10 inhalation aerosol, and lately Symbicort.
11 And the use of these drugs also per volume is
12 increasing as you've seen in some slides
13 before.

14 Now, what are the benefits of LABA
15 in adults? I'll go through this pretty
16 quickly, and you've heard this before. LABAs
17 were approved for use in asthma, EIB or
18 exercise-induced bronchospasm, and COPD. And
19 some of them, as you heard before, of course
20 increases quality of life, specifically the
21 ones which are combination products
22 containing LABA and inhaled corticosteroids.

1 The reason I bring up quality of life,
2 because we've heard a lot of discussions
3 around it and to keep in mind the AQLQ for an
4 instrument to be used in trials was really
5 not validated up until late '90s and old
6 trials do not have much AQLQ data. And also
7 to keep in mind that AQLQ itself was
8 validated based on FEV1 measure and
9 (inaudible) challenge, which is also based on
10 FEV1. So some was circular.

11 The benefits of LABA in children
12 for ages 12 and above we concluded it is the
13 same as older children and not necessarily
14 any worse. And there are studies 4 to 11
15 showing efficacy, and ages below 4 is not
16 relevant.

17 And again, for -- same as on the
18 safety side, on the benefit aspect of it, the
19 same logic that I applied for the safety
20 applies here. The disease being the same,
21 the target being the same, the response being
22 the same. So there shouldn't be really much

1 reason to believe that efficacy will be
2 substantially different. Nevertheless, in
3 children studies were done and shown
4 efficacy.

5 As far as combination product goes,
6 we have heard before the combinations are
7 combinations of convenience. So they did not
8 necessarily require the same level of study
9 to show efficacy of the combination product.
10 The point here is does the combination give
11 the same two active ingredients? And it is
12 true for Advair the number of studies are
13 limited. But again, they're based on
14 multiple studies done with the
15 single-ingredient products in children.

16 For example, in Advair, in children
17 there was one study primarily for safety,
18 which also showed efficacy, but this was
19 built upon multiple studies. For example,
20 with fluticasone, there are three studies
21 with Flovent Diskus in patients 4 to 11,
22 involving approximately a thousand patients.

1 There was one study with Flovent (inaudible)
2 involving about 250 children. There was also
3 another study involving over 200 patients
4 with Flovent inhalation aerosols. There are
5 also similar studies with salmeterol. So,
6 therefore, the point I'm making is the
7 combination Advair has multiple studies with
8 single ingredients, which supports the
9 approval and the combination is built on
10 those studies.

11 Now, on the benefits, just to
12 summarize then, LABAs are effective for
13 asthma in terms of improvement in FEV1, peak
14 flow, rescue albuterol use, symptom control,
15 nocturnal awakenings, and others. And you
16 have seen a summary of the studies presented
17 by Dr. Sally Seymour and others. In
18 addition, you have seen many of the studies
19 which have been done in the public domain by
20 either public funding or private funding that
21 has been summarized Dr. Lemanske before. And
22 I'm naming some of the major studies here

1 that includes combination products, including
2 formoterol and budesonide, salmeterol and
3 (inaudible), salmeterol and fluticasone. And
4 these all show the benefit of these
5 combination products over single ingredients.

6 And I would like to use one study
7 which is a widely quoted study conducted over
8 multiple years.

9 And this is a GSK-funded study
10 which showed the contribution of combination
11 product over inhaled corticosteroid. And the
12 next three slides I'll walk through the study
13 to make the point.

14 The goal study involved
15 approximately 3,400 patients, ages 12 through
16 80, group, multinational. And it compared
17 step-wise increase of doses of fluticasone or
18 fluticasone plus salmeterol in achieving
19 asthma control. And the asthma control here,
20 which I show based on daytime symptoms,
21 rescue drug use, morning peak flow, nocturnal
22 awakenings, exacerbations, emergency visits,

1 and treatment of adverse event, these come
2 out from the (inaudible) document. So these
3 are combinations of asthma control.

4 The design was somewhat
5 complicated. The patient were broken up into
6 stratus 1, 2, and 3, based on the severity, 3
7 being more severe. And patients entered into
8 phases of trials, which is called Phase I and
9 Phase II. And the aim for these phases was
10 to stabilize patients on a dose of
11 fluticasone or a combination product and
12 achieve control. If control was achieved,
13 maintain that. If not, increase the dose of
14 the steroid complement and go up on that.
15 It's basically the way asthma is managed and
16 this allows comparison of fluticasone and
17 salmeterol versus fluticasone in different
18 levels of asthma severity.

19 Here is a summary slide. On the
20 left-hand side, I'm showing patients
21 achieving well-controlled; on the right-hand
22 side, patients achieving totally controlled.

1 Without going into the details you can see
2 that there was more patients or there was
3 more control achieved by the combination
4 product over fluticasone. And this is not
5 based on FEV1, the base on asthma control,
6 which I defined earlier. And the numbers are
7 right here across the strata. And the sicker
8 the patients, there's more improvement.

9 And also note that totally
10 controlled asthma, which we tried to achieve
11 was not really achieved in about half of the
12 patients. So we have good drugs, but not
13 necessarily that get us there. And now we're
14 talking about removing salmeterol and
15 formoterol from these choices.

16 Now I'll talk about the
17 risk/benefit assessment and then come back
18 and comment on some of the OSE comments here.

19 On the risk side, the main risk, of
20 course, is asthma-related death. On the
21 benefit side, it is that most patients derive
22 symptomatic benefit in the form of various

1 control measures that we have talked about
2 this morning. The main thing is how to
3 balance this risk against the benefit.

4 Patients, health care providers,
5 and society have accepted serious adverse
6 reactions and even death in a small number of
7 patients for symptom control in a large
8 number of patients. And just a couple of
9 minutes ago, we have heard two examples:
10 Acetaminophen and NSAIDs.

11 These control -- these drugs
12 provide symptom control, minor aches, and
13 ailments, but have serious adverse reactions.
14 So our view from the division side is that
15 the safety risk of long-acting beta agonists
16 can be managed through labeling to inform
17 health care providers and patients of the
18 risk and thereby directing use of these drugs
19 to the appropriate patient population. And
20 our position is consistent with the
21 recommendation from the July 2005 Advisory
22 Committee meeting. And as I said earlier,

1 also consistent with the U.S. asthma
2 guidelines from NIH and also the global
3 guidelines, the GENA document.

4 Now, let's think through some of
5 the consequences of removal of asthma
6 indication for long-acting beta agonists. It
7 will reduce choice (inaudible) unable to
8 control patients' asthma on ICS alone. The
9 drugs are listed here, and I've mentioned the
10 limitations of these drugs earlier.

11 Since LABAs are symptom relief
12 medications, effects that are acute and
13 noticeable by patients, patients will most
14 likely use short-acting beta agonists
15 chronically and at high doses and oral
16 steroids with or without theophylline. This
17 will shift and push back the asthma treatment
18 and asthma care to where it was about 20
19 years ago. This shift will not reduce
20 mortality, but may increase it. As we know,
21 short-acting beta agonists itself may have
22 risk of asthma-related death. And oral and

1 (inaudible) steroids have known safety risks.
2 Theophylline is a narrow therapeutic index
3 drug.

4 Now, another concern will be
5 inappropriate use of long-acting beta
6 agonists in patients with asthma. You need
7 to keep in mind long-acting beta agonists are
8 also proved for (inaudible) to the
9 bronchospasm and for COPD. Therefore, health
10 care providers and patients will have access
11 to the medications and these can continue,
12 although off-label use. And we have seen
13 OSE's presentation commenting about the
14 labeling and how effective it can be. And
15 also keep in mind with the removal of the
16 asthma indication specific recommendation
17 regarding appropriate safe use of LABAs in
18 asthma will also be removed from the label.

19 We have often heard about the
20 possibility of removal of asthma indication
21 for single-ingredient LABAs in favor of the
22 combination products. Again, it would reduce

1 choice, choice for inhaled corticosteroids.
2 Because what we'll have now are the two
3 corticosteroids: Fluticasone and budesonide,
4 which are available as combination products.
5 And also, it will preclude combination use of
6 inhaled LABAs with other long-term control
7 medications other than corticosteroids. And,
8 of course, we have heard about that there's
9 no data that such combination can mitigate
10 the risk.

11 Now let me move on and reflect on
12 some of the comments that we have heard from
13 our colleagues earlier in the session. Now,
14 a couple of brief points about limitations of
15 meta-analysis, and what I'm commenting here
16 is for any meta-analysis be it for safety, be
17 it for efficacy.

18 First of all, when meta-analyses
19 are done they're very, very useful to
20 overcome the problem of reduced surgical
21 power in studies with some small sample sizes
22 by pooling similar studies in appropriate,

1 orderly way. A weakness in meta- analysis is
2 that any source of bias in the various
3 original studies is carried forward. And one
4 has to be very careful about the critical
5 issues and lack of control of these can lead
6 to bias. For example, how and what studies
7 were selected, their heterogeneity in the
8 results, conduct design of the studies,
9 patient populations are all information that
10 one needs is available and was an appropriate
11 analysis performed.

12 And generally, a large, controlled,
13 randomized clinical study is the gold
14 standard of obtaining information of a
15 specific question. And with long-acting beta
16 agonists, we have the luxury of having two
17 such studies.

18 But for rare events, the same
19 points that I made earlier applies, and even
20 can get magnified because they're even so
21 small. And for rare events meta-analysis can
22 actually become important because of lower

1 signals and lower sample sizes. But for
2 these rare events, conclusions should be
3 based on endpoints, and these require a good
4 understanding of all potential bias
5 introduced in meta-analysis.

6 Now, let me talk about a few points
7 about the FDA meta-analysis. I'm just using
8 the term OSE up here just to point out, but
9 this is actually FDA meta-analysis conducted
10 by our Office of Biostatistics. One point is
11 that patient dropout is important and can
12 confirm results. Differential dropout in
13 placebo arm or less effected treatment arms
14 compared to more effected treatment arms may
15 result in patients staying longer in the
16 active treatment arm or more effected
17 treatment arm and, therefore, provide more
18 adverse events of interest.

19 An example, if you look at the
20 SMART trial, the number of dropouts in the
21 placebo arm was 535 patients compared to 434
22 in the salmeterol arm, a difference of

1 approximately 100.

2 As for the comparators, no LABA
3 which has been used as a comparator in the
4 FDA meta-analysis is informative, but, again,
5 has some limitations. It depends what
6 question one is answering -- is asking. For
7 example, to understand if LABA risk is
8 mitigated by inhaled corticosteroid, the
9 right comparator arm is ICS plus LABA versus
10 LABA.

11 The fact that many studies were
12 designed to address objective meta-analysis
13 is not an issue of meta-analysis in general.
14 The important point is whether data is ready
15 for analysis.

16 Two of the points to keep in mind
17 is whether the risk difference is constant or
18 variable over time, and thus -- this -- and
19 how this effects the selection of studies
20 based on 30-day ration as a cutoff. We have
21 seen the cutoff used in the FDA
22 meta-analysis.

1 Another point to keep in mind, is
2 it reasonable to exclude doses of drugs
3 higher than labeled dose, which has been done
4 in some meta-analysis? It's general
5 knowledge that safety risk is generally
6 dose-related with higher dose giving more
7 safety findings.

8 Now I'll comment on meta-analysis
9 for asthma-related death. And the question
10 is really, what is the role of meta-analysis
11 when large control studies are available?
12 And they are. Risk can be diluted by
13 inclusion of studies with limited duration of
14 exposure at a low, even rate. Heterogeneity
15 of patients, such as milder patients or
16 patients on adequately controller drugs on
17 board, we have low risk and can dilute the
18 findings. And, of course, the non-LABA as a
19 comparator would have the same effect.

20 Now, hospitalization is a very
21 important consideration for asthma and is a
22 major cause of asthma morbidity. The FDA

1 meta-analysis did a remarkable job to get
2 data on this important endpoint. There are
3 some points that you need to keep in mind as
4 you review the hospitalization data in the
5 FDA meta-analysis and other meta-analysis and
6 see how informative these are.

7 The general expectation is that the
8 asthma-related hospitalization will track
9 with asthma-related death and intubation, if
10 one is to believe that these are spectrum of
11 LABA risk. In the FDA meta-analysis, this
12 did not track. And all potential biases
13 should be controlled, and we talked about the
14 biases earlier.

15 And one important point is that the
16 underlying cause of the hospitalization, as
17 much as possible, should be obtained because
18 it is very informative. Because the number
19 of hospitalization events without accounting
20 for the underlying cause of hospitalization
21 does not provide a complete picture of the
22 risk.

1 Now, you have seen part of this
2 slide before at least twice. And what I'm
3 showing here is the FDA meta-analysis, the
4 primary endpoint stratified by age, the risk
5 difference, and (inaudible) per thousand
6 subjects, LABA versus no LABA. You have seen
7 this before, which is a composite endpoint
8 showing that the risk is high in the younger
9 patients. You've also see and heard before
10 that the risk is driven primarily by
11 hospitalization. And there are some
12 limitations in the hospitalization data which
13 has commented -- which I commented to
14 earlier.

15 For asthma death or asthma death
16 and intubation, the FDA meta-analysis indeed
17 does dilute the death signal seen in SMART.
18 The asthma death risk difference in SMART is
19 about .8 per 1,000. Overall risk death
20 difference in this meta-analysis is
21 approximately half of that. The overall
22 death difference of -- in patients were

1 largely seen in patients 18 to 65 years of
2 age and virtually not seen in younger
3 patients.

4 In the same FDA meta-analysis
5 Symbicort seemed to have the worst risk of
6 all products, even worse than the single
7 ingredient formoterol or Foradil here. This
8 finding goes against other observation that
9 the risk of asthma death and other related
10 outcomes are seen more in patients with
11 single-ingredient LABA products compared to
12 patients on LABA plus ICS.

13 The two other points I would like
14 to briefly make is in this slide. One, one
15 needs to consider what patients are included
16 under combination products Advair and
17 Symbicort. To get a complete risk
18 assessment, patients treated with fixed-dose
19 combination products, as well as patients
20 receiving both individual components
21 contained in those fixed-dose products,
22 should be included under the combination

1 product groups. Because the risk to patients
2 is the same, whether they receive Advair
3 Diskus as a single product or they receive
4 Advair Diskus plus the steroid formulation.

5 Second point, the number of
6 patients in this analysis and some of the
7 published meta-analysis are different and we
8 have seen some explanation before. And you
9 need to understand to make sure that there's
10 no potential bias introduced in selection or
11 exclusion of studies.

12 In the FDA meta-analysis the number
13 of patients in the two formoterol-containing
14 products are very low compared to some
15 published meta-analysis. To (inaudible)
16 complete risk assessment study using all
17 relevant products, either marketed in the
18 U.S. or internationally, should ideally be
19 included. And I believe the product Oxis, a
20 Turbuhaler, which is a (inaudible)
21 formulation of formoterol, which contributed
22 about 8,000 patients, were not included.

1 The final couple of slides here,
2 the unanimous OSE recommendation that you
3 have heard before needs to be considered
4 carefully in light of all existing data. As
5 I discussed before, it is sort of
6 questionable whether there's conclusive data
7 that shows long-acting beta agonists below
8 patients 18 years of age are more riskier.
9 Withdrawal of drugs or contraindication of
10 drugs are serious recommendations. With
11 withdrawal, these drugs will not be available
12 for patients. And contraindication would
13 mean that these drugs should not be used
14 because the risk of use clearly outweigh any
15 possible benefit. It simply means do not use
16 the drug, there's no benefit that can
17 overcome the risk. And the consequences of
18 removal you've heard before.

19 Briefly, some reflections on some
20 OSE comments which you heard before and also
21 in the briefing documents. One question is
22 which benefit might outweigh the risk?

1 Again, this is a judgment call and we are
2 asking you to opine on that. Again, the
3 benefit is in larger number of patients who
4 take these drugs. The risk is real and the
5 numbers you have seen before.

6 And you have seen comments that
7 LABA are more risky and less effective in
8 patients below 18 years of age compared to
9 older patients. And this is mainly driven by
10 hospitalization. And conclusions and
11 recommendations based on hospitalization from
12 meta-analysis has many problems, as I
13 discussed earlier.

14 On the efficacy side, I would like
15 to comment that paucity of evidence does not
16 mean that the drug is less effective. And,
17 in fact, they have data down to four years of
18 age that shows similar efficacy profile
19 across ages.

20 And one point is that long-acting
21 beta agonists and short-acting beta agonists
22 are not necessarily fully interchangeable.

1 These are drugs that belongs to different
2 classes. And in the current asthma treatment
3 paradigm falls into categories: Short-acting
4 pain reliever drugs for as-needed use;
5 long-acting pain controller drugs, although
6 the science in the future going forward may
7 change. And perhaps some of the changes may
8 come from the discussion here.

9 I'd like to reflect on the two
10 large remaining questions that our colleagues
11 in the OSE poses in the briefing document.
12 And the questions are, which we have heard
13 before: How does the safety and efficacy of
14 short-acting beta agonists plus ICS compare
15 with safety and efficacy of long-acting beta
16 agonists plus ICS?

17 Again, as I said earlier, this goes
18 somewhat different than the current paradigm
19 of asthma treatment and APB and GENA, which
20 recommends albuterol to be (inaudible)
21 as-needed basis.

22 And the second question which I

1 think is quite important is, does concomitant
2 ICS use mitigate the LABA risk in other
3 patients? Our colleagues have proposed large
4 safety studies of Advair and Symbicort to
5 answer these two questions. And the proposed
6 comparators are short-acting beta agonist
7 plus ICS as a control arm, ICS as a control
8 arm.

9 As one looks into this proposed
10 study, there are a couple of thoughts that
11 come to mind. Short-acting beta agonist plus
12 ICS is not necessarily the standard of care.
13 And it raises the question of using
14 short-acting beta agonists chronically,
15 perhaps on top of it using short-acting beta
16 agonists on an as-needed basis for patients
17 who are not adequately controlled.

18 Second, if short-acting beta
19 agonist is found to be safer than low-acting
20 beta agonist it will be very hard to imagine
21 combination products containing albuterol
22 with formoterol -- with, sorry, fluticasone

1 or budesonide, which are the steroids in
2 Advair and Symbicort. Because the dose and
3 frequency of albuterol is four times a day,
4 whereas the steroids are four times a day.
5 So we'll not really have (inaudible) with
6 these specific steroids.

7 And another point is that the
8 second question, which is a rather important
9 question, is not going to be addressed by
10 this design because of appropriate control in
11 the LABA arm is missing. Based on NIPP and
12 GENA guidelines and product labels for these
13 long-acting beta agonists, it is unlikely
14 that a large study with single-ingredient,
15 long-acting beta agonists with mortality or
16 other serious safety endpoint is actually
17 even visible.

18 Some concluding remarks with the
19 last two slides. Risk with long-acting beta
20 agonists is real. Their mortality, serious
21 risk. It happens in a number of patients,
22 one can call it small, but the numbers are

1 all there. The worst-case scenario is from
2 the SMART study and SNS study.

3 The benefit, which is, again, real,
4 is in most patients. One way to vanish is to
5 accept the risk and manage the risk by
6 appropriate labeling, including dose warning,
7 medication guide, inform patients and
8 practitioners how to safely use this drug,
9 and to label the drug for appropriate and
10 safe use.

11 And finally, for our position has
12 been that for patients four years of age and
13 older LABAs should be used in patients not
14 adequately controlled on other
15 asthma-controller medications; e.g., low to
16 medium dose ICS, or whose disease severity
17 clearly warrants initiation of treatment with
18 two maintenance therapies. Long-acting beta
19 agonists should not be used in patients whose
20 asthma can be managed by the ICS alone with
21 occasional use of inhaled short-acting beta
22 agonists. For patients less than four years

1 of age, this is not approved.

2 Thank you very much.

3 DR. SWENSON: At this time, since we
4 are behind schedule, we're going to shorten the
5 scheduled break to ten minutes, and I'd like
6 everyone back then to resume in ten minutes.

7 That will be 3:50.

8 (Recess)

9 DR. SWENSON: We'll begin this last
10 portion of the meeting today with a first
11 overview of Asthma Guidelines in the Diagnosis
12 and Management, by Stuart Stoloff.

13 Dr. Stoloff?

14 DR. STOLOFF: Good afternoon. I'm Dr.
15 Stuart Stoloff. I'm a family physician from
16 Carson City, Nevada. I have practiced as a
17 family physician, as a solo physician, for over
18 30 years. During that time, I have provided
19 care, and continue to provide care, daily for
20 infants, children, adults, pregnant women, and
21 people that I put in the "older age group";
22 other people put them in the geriatric age

1 group.

2 For the past 15 years, I have also
3 been a member of the expert medical panel for
4 the Guidelines for the Diagnosis and
5 Management of Asthma, of which some of my
6 other colleagues are in the room at the
7 present time.

8 Because of this special interest,
9 it has allowed me to increase my practice in
10 this field, and I presently have over 2,000
11 infants, adults, pregnant women and older
12 individuals in my practice with that disease.
13 So it's my pleasure to have an opportunity
14 today to extend the comments that
15 Dr. Lemanske started with, provide some other
16 information. And I appreciate the
17 opportunity.

18 What this next slide shows you is
19 the United States, and what's going on on a
20 daily basis in the United States. Asthma is
21 not only common, it's a chronic disease, and
22 when you look at it, about 5,000 people every

1 day end up in the emergency room in this
2 country.

3 Additionally, 63,000 people miss
4 work or miss school. And in fact, asthma is
5 the number one reason why children miss
6 school in the United States. Additionally,
7 ten people a day die in the United States.
8 So the death rate is not 5,000, the death
9 rate is not 4,000, the death rate is
10 somewhere between 3,400 and 3,600 in the
11 United States.

12 So what is this disease? Well,
13 this is a picture diagram you can look at,
14 and the number one thing that you see is it
15 is a bronchoconstriction. Now, for those of
16 you not in medicine, what I'd like you to
17 think of is a hose, and the outside of the
18 hose has got a smooth area but you don't have
19 a nozzle to turn off that hose, so what you
20 do is you clamp it down with your hand. That
21 is bronchoconstriction.

22 At the same time, unfortunately,

1 one of your kids got dirt and pebbles inside
2 that hose, and that's inflammation. And
3 these two components, this smooth muscle
4 dysfunction, combined with the inflammation,
5 can and do occur concurrently in asthma. And
6 that's asthma. That's the pathophysiology.

7 So we have the guidelines. Well,
8 the guidelines are actually a developmental
9 process. The first guideline was in 1991,
10 and in August 2007, as you heard, we released
11 the third expert panel report, which utilized
12 a strictly evidenced-based approach to care.
13 It is a group of which I'm part of, and other
14 members here are of -- 18 experts, and we
15 worked for 3-1/2 years, and what we reviewed
16 when we started was over 15,000 articles with
17 over 2,100 full text reviews and
18 approximately 80 percent -- somewhere between
19 50 and 80 percent looked at specifically
20 therapeutics, pharmaco-therapy.

21 Now, we have evolved from that
22 first version in 1991 that was a

1 consensus-based, to an evidence-based
2 process. We have recognized that this
3 disease is heterogeneous.

4 It involves, as I stated, both
5 airway inflammation and a dysfunction of the
6 smooth muscle that surrounds the outer
7 airway. We do make our therapeutic decisions
8 based upon how this airway inflammation and
9 smooth muscle dysfunction play out and affect
10 the patient. It is no longer a disease
11 driven by severity; it is a disease for which
12 it is driven by control.

13 And really, that should make sense
14 to everyone in this room. When we think
15 about high blood pressure, when we think
16 about diabetes, when we think about
17 hyperlipidemia, what are we really thinking
18 about is what does it take to gain and
19 maintain control. And these are chronic
20 diseases, and asthma is a chronic disease.
21 That's how we should look at this disease of
22 asthma.

1 Now, as part of that, as for other
2 chronic diseases, education by the clinician,
3 and engagement of the patient with this
4 education, is imperative. This therapeutic
5 relationship of the patient, the physician,
6 and the family is a key component, and it is
7 a strong component in our guideline.

8 So where are we? Well, this is a
9 picture that was just shown to you, but I've
10 added some to this. This is the latest
11 mortality data in the United States, and as
12 you can see, the mortality incidence is
13 diminishing. The height of it was
14 approximately 1995, 1996. With the
15 introduction of long-acting bronchodilators
16 in approximately 1994, we have seen a change.

17 Is this change entirely due to a
18 drug? No. The improvement is due to, one,
19 education; two, a better understanding of the
20 disease; and additionally, the improvements
21 in the medications that we utilize.
22 Educational efforts of the National Heart,

1 Lung, and Blood Institute, coordinated by the
2 National Asthma Education and Prevention
3 Program, have facilitated both the
4 development of the guidelines as well as the
5 dissemination of these guidelines.

6 Now, despite all these efforts, we
7 still have approximately 10 people a day in
8 this country dying from asthma.

9 So here are the definitions, and
10 Dr. Lemanske put them up for you. We think
11 of severity as the intrinsic state of the
12 disease, and we define severity actually like
13 a runner who's in the starting block at the
14 start of a race. Before the gun goes off,
15 that's severity. The minute he takes or she
16 takes that first step, all we are interested
17 in is gaining and maintaining control to meet
18 our goal, the goal devised by the patient and
19 the clinician, the physician.

20 We define severity most easily in
21 patients who have a diagnosis of persistent
22 asthma but are not on a controller therapy.

1 Control is defined by looking at the two
2 domains: that is impairment and risk. And
3 that is the key, looking at the present
4 impairment and risk for the future. The
5 decisions that we make, both
6 pharmacologically as well as other
7 therapeutic decisions, are based upon gaining
8 and maintaining control, the same way we do
9 in the other chronic diseases, as I
10 discussed.

11 So what is the goal of therapy?
12 Well, the goal is really gaining and
13 maintaining control of the disease. It's
14 established during a patient/physician
15 dialogue. For any patient, regardless of the
16 severity of the disease, we are always
17 looking at both decreasing impairment and
18 risk.

19 What's impairment? Well,
20 impairment is the daytime symptoms, the
21 nighttime symptoms, the use of quick relief
22 inhalers, and most importantly, quality of

1 life for the patient.

2 We want, and our patients want, to
3 be able to sleep, to work, and to play to
4 their full capability. In addition, we want
5 patients to have near normal or preferably
6 normal lung function. At the same time, we
7 look at risk. We want to reduce risk. Risk
8 is an asthma exacerbation. We define an
9 exacerbation in our document as an emergency
10 room visit, a hospitalization, and use of
11 oral corticosteroids. That's exacerbation.
12 And regardless of the severity, we are always
13 stating that the goals of therapy are the
14 same -- a well-controlled individual.

15 So to help you with this, I'm going
16 to tell you about a patient of mine. This is
17 CJ. I've been taking care of him for quite
18 some time. He's nine years old and he was
19 given a diagnosis of asthma at approximately
20 age two in another practice. He has symptoms
21 during the viral season, which is actually
22 right now. When he plays, and we'll talk

1 about this further, he has some difficulties
2 especially when he's tried to play soccer.
3 In addition, he is atopic with multiple
4 allergies.

5 He came to me on a low dose inhaled
6 corticosteroid, which is and was the
7 appropriate therapy. He had also received
8 quick relief medications. What I found out,
9 however, on further questioning, was that he
10 was having to use his quick relief
11 medications unrelated to exercise three to
12 four times a week. He had received two
13 bursts of oral corticosteroids each for seven
14 days in the past year, and he had to miss
15 five days of school because of asthma
16 attacks, as he called them.

17 He loved to play soccer; he could
18 not play soccer anymore. He really wanted to
19 play on the soccer team, but in fact when he
20 could play, the only position he could
21 play -- goalie. Now, he had relatively
22 normal lung function, as you can see in the

1 bottom, an FEV1 of 88 percent predicted.

2 So CJ came in on this therapy, and
3 once you're on a controller therapy, we
4 assess control rather than severity to
5 determine treatment, and what you see here
6 are the two domains -- the domains of
7 impairment and risk in his age group for
8 assessing control. And if you remember, CJ
9 was using a quick relief medication, what has
10 already been called appropriately SABA, short
11 acting bronchodilator, and he was using it
12 regularly three to four times a week.

13 Looking at this figure, what you
14 will see is, he falls in this category of not
15 well-controlled. The category which is most
16 severe when you look at controlled is where
17 you define the level of control. So
18 according to the guideline grid right here,
19 he is not well-controlled despite being on
20 what many would perceive appropriate therapy,
21 a low dose inhaled corticosteroid.

22 I did a questionnaire on him, a

1 validated questionnaire. I used the
2 childhood asthma control test. He scored 18.
3 That is consistent with not well-controlled,
4 so that went along here. In addition, I said
5 he got oral corticosteroids, two bursts in
6 the past calendar year. Right here, again,
7 not well-controlled.

8 So what did I do for CJ? Well, I
9 looked at our algorithms for care -- and this
10 is exactly what I did, following the
11 guidelines that we all wrote. He is no
12 longer Step II. He is in Step III therapy.
13 We had to step up. We talked about this as
14 someone who was not well-controlled
15 regardless of age, we need to step up
16 therapy.

17 And for stepping up, I went to
18 combination therapy. CJ got a combination
19 concurrent of a low dose inhaled
20 corticosteroid with a long-acting
21 bronchodilator. And what you also see are
22 some letters here, and these letters are

1 associated from the alphabet with the
2 recommended therapy. These letters relate to
3 the quality of the evidence to support our
4 therapeutic recommendations.

5 A, low dose inhaled corticosteroids
6 are double blind, randomized, placebo
7 controlled trials in very large populations
8 with a lot of wealth of data; B are double
9 blind, randomized, placebo controlled trials
10 but with much smaller populations with a
11 limited body of data; C are observational and
12 non- randomized studies. And D, when we see
13 D, this is called panel consensus. So for
14 our group of 18, based upon an extensive
15 review of the literature, we determined what
16 the preferred therapy was for each level of
17 severity and control.

18 The preferred therapies were
19 distinguished from alternatives. Inhaled
20 corticosteroids plus a long-acting
21 bronchodilator are preferred therapies at
22 Step III, and in fact are the only preferred

1 therapies at Step IV through Step VI in
2 children five to eleven.

3 What about for 12 and above? For
4 ages 12 and above, the data is more robust.
5 As you can see, evidence A here, for
6 concurrent combination, low dose, inhaled
7 corticosteroids with a long-acting
8 bronchodilator, and these are based upon
9 large, randomized, placebo controlled trials
10 with a wealth of data.

11 What about the alternatives, down
12 here? There is insufficient data, when we
13 reviewed all the literature, to tell us which
14 of the alternatives should be a preferred
15 alternative. Therefore, we listed all the
16 alternative therapies in alphabetical order,
17 as shown in the figure.

18 Once you treat the patient and make
19 a change, you need to have them controlled a
20 minimum of three months. We looked at all
21 the data in the world and found out that the
22 key was three months. If you step down

1 therapy at an interval of less than three
2 months, the risk of exacerbation increases.
3 So I put him -- I put CJ -- on combination
4 therapy.

5 Now, I previously discussed that we
6 looked at a lot of robust data. Among the
7 data we looked at was the Cochrane analysis,
8 meta-analysis, written in 2005, and it
9 provided us insight into how to make our
10 decisions for the populations who were not
11 well-controlled on monotherapy with a low to
12 high dose inhaled corticosteroid.

13 And this looked at all the English
14 language studies to the time. The
15 combination of an ICS and a long-acting
16 bronchodilator versus monotherapy with an ICS
17 resulted in statistically and clinically less
18 exacerbations requiring oral corticosteroids,
19 as the first portion of the upper portion of
20 the slide. The bottom portion of the slide
21 shows you that the withdrawal rate is much
22 less in the population who gets combination

1 therapy versus low to increasing to medium or
2 high dose inhaled corticosteroids as
3 monotherapy.

4 So what's happened to CJ? Well, CJ
5 now is 10 years of age. I saw him this past
6 month. I see patients every day when I'm not
7 on the road. He's been on concurrent therapy
8 of a low dose inhaled corticosteroid with a
9 long-acting bronchodilator for over 10
10 months. So what's happened to him since I
11 put him on this therapy? And that was
12 changed about the middle of last year in the
13 school year. Number one, he has no
14 exacerbations. Number two, he has not missed
15 a school day. Number three, the most
16 important thing to CJ is, he's on a soccer
17 team, he's on the traveling soccer team, he
18 does not play goalie. He runs up and down
19 the field.

20 So where are we? Well, we're with
21 a disease that has 20 million individuals who
22 have the disease at the present time.

1 Additionally, approximately 9.2 million
2 children under the age of 18 have this
3 diagnosis. That is one out of every eight
4 children in the United States have a
5 diagnosis of asthma. In the past decade, the
6 mortality rate has decreased 35 percent.

7 Why? Better education, better
8 understanding of the pathophysiology of the
9 disease, and better therapy. We have a much
10 better understanding of what appropriate
11 therapy, including all medications, should be
12 for the population.

13 So where are we? Well; just as in
14 CJ, the concurrent use of an inhaled
15 corticosteroid, combined with a long-acting
16 bronchodilator, is an effective and safe
17 treatment option for patients who are not
18 well-controlled on monotherapy with low dose
19 ICS, or if they come to me or any other
20 clinician physician with a severity, a
21 classification of moderate persistent asthma,
22 not on controller therapy or on a controller

1 therapy but not well-controlled, our
2 guideline recommendations are that therapy
3 should be instituted with a low dose inhaled
4 corticosteroid combined with a long-acting
5 bronchodilator.

6 Today, CJ is well, but my concern
7 for CJ and hundreds of my other patients like
8 him is what options will be available to him
9 and other children and adults if there is any
10 restriction to access for long-acting
11 bronchodilators.

12 Thank you.

13 DR. SWENSON: Thank you, Dr. Stoloff.
14 We'll go now to GlaxoSmithKline, and Dr. Jones,
15 who will start off.

16 DR. JONES: Good afternoon. My name
17 is Elaine Jones, and I'm vice president of
18 Regulatory Affairs at GlaxoSmithKline. On
19 behalf of GlaxoSmithKline, I would like to thank
20 the Agency and the Advisory Committees for this
21 opportunity to participate in the review of the
22 efficacy and safety data for salmeterol.

1 Our review of the benefits and
2 risks of salmeterol will encompass data from
3 all approved salmeterol-containing products.
4 Current products available are Serevent
5 Diskus, which contains only salmeterol, and
6 Advair Diskus and Advair HFA, both of which
7 contain salmeterol with the inhaled steroid
8 fluticasone propionate in a single device.

9 As we have heard, after the first
10 approval in 1990 in the United Kingdom, two
11 large surveillance studies of Serevent were
12 conducted. They were the Serevent Nationwide
13 Surveillance Study, or SNS, and the
14 Salmeterol Multicenter Asthma Research Trial,
15 or SMART. In these two studies, there was an
16 increase in serious asthma-related outcomes
17 of Serevent, which helped contribute to the
18 lingering concerns around the safety of
19 salmeterol.

20 These studies did not mandate the
21 concomitant use of inhaled corticosteroids,
22 and their use was not monitored. However,

1 the results suggested that when Serevent was
2 used in patients reporting inhaled
3 corticosteroids at baseline, the risk of
4 serious asthma-related outcomes was
5 mitigated.

6 Immediately following termination
7 of SMART in January 2003, an ADIA health care
8 practitioner letter was distributed informing
9 of the findings. A box warning was
10 subsequently incorporated into the labeling
11 for Serevent and Advair describing the
12 asthma-related deaths in SMART, and
13 suggesting that African-Americans may be at
14 higher risk.

15 As Dr. Seymour presented earlier,
16 in July 2005, the Pulmonary-Allergy Drugs
17 Advisory Committee reviewed salmeterol data
18 including SMART, and comprehensively
19 evaluated the benefit/risk profile of
20 salmeterol in the treatment of asthma. The
21 result was a unanimous vote confirming the
22 positive benefit/risk profile of long-acting

1 agonists for the treatment of asthma in
2 patients four years of age and older.

3 As a result of recommendations of
4 the Committee, additional labeling revisions
5 were made for both Serevent and Advair
6 advising that long-acting beta agonists
7 should only be used in patients when a single
8 controller agent is not sufficient. In
9 addition, a medication guide was approved for
10 distribution to patients.

11 In November 2007, the Pediatric
12 Advisory Committee evaluated the spontaneous
13 adverse event data obtained in the one-year
14 period following the granting of pediatric
15 exclusivity for salmeterol and to the Best
16 Pharmaceuticals for Children's Act. The
17 Committee concluded that no new safety
18 signals were identified in the year following
19 the granting of exclusivity. However,
20 evaluation of pediatric hospitalizations from
21 SMART, and studies with formoterol, resulted
22 in the recommendation that a further

1 evaluation of the benefit/risk profile of
2 long-acting beta agonist-containing products
3 was appropriate.

4 In preparation for this Advisory
5 Committee, GSK has extensively evaluated the
6 benefits and risks of salmeterol-containing
7 products. To explore the benefit of adding
8 salmeterol to an inhaled corticosteroid in
9 the treatment of asthma in adults and
10 children, all clinical studies that were
11 specifically designed to measure efficacy
12 between salmeterol plus inhaled
13 corticosteroids compared with alternative
14 treatment options were analyzed.

15 In July this year, we submitted to
16 FDA a safety database of GSK randomized
17 control trials, including over 200 studies
18 with a salmeterol-containing treatment arm,
19 representing over 100,000 patients. GSK
20 reviewed other databases to fully elucidate
21 the benefit to risk profile of
22 salmeterol-containing products.

1 Dr. Kate Knobil, head of
2 Respiratory Clinical Development and a
3 pulmonologist, will now present the
4 evaluation of the benefit to risk of adding
5 salmeterol to an inhaled corticosteroid in
6 the treatment of asthma in adults and
7 children.

8 DR. KNOBIL: Thank you, Dr. Jones.
9 Today, I will discuss the safety and efficacy of
10 salmeterol-containing medicines for the
11 treatment of asthma, which includes both
12 Serevent and Advair.

13 20 years of clinical experience,
14 comprising nearly 60 million patient years of
15 exposure, has demonstrated substantial
16 efficacy and no significant increased risk of
17 asthma-related events when salmeterol is used
18 appropriately with an inhaled corticosteroid.

19 First, I will review the efficacy
20 of salmeterol-containing products when used
21 appropriately with an inhaled corticosteroid,
22 which will include both Serevent and Advair.

1 Then, I will review the methodology for the
2 main safety analysis, followed by the data
3 for Serevent and then for Advair.

4 After the review of the data,
5 Dr. Jones will return to discuss GSK's
6 recommendations.

7 Here is a representative study that
8 shows the benefit in lung function of adding
9 salmeterol to an inhaled corticosteroid.
10 This study compared Advair, shown in yellow,
11 to fluticasone propionate, in green, Serevent
12 in blue, and placebo in white. These graphs
13 show the serial FV1 response to treatment
14 over time, with Day One on the left and Week
15 Twelve on the right.

16 As shown on the left, the onset of
17 action after the first dose of salmeterol was
18 within 30 minutes, and the duration of action
19 was at least 12 hours. Shown on the right,
20 lung function improved after chronic dosing
21 with salmeterol, with no diminution of
22 effect. At week 12, the FEV1 response for

1 Advair was over 600ml, which is a substantial
2 improvement in lung function. Also, note
3 that the effective FP never obtained the same
4 benefit as Advair.

5 While not shown, symptoms in
6 Albuterol use were also significantly
7 improved over FP alone. This is just a
8 single study, but all of the studies that
9 have compared the efficacy of salmeterol plus
10 an inhaled corticosteroid have consistently
11 shown a benefit over ICS alone.

12 This slide includes all studies in
13 adults and adolescents that were specifically
14 designed to measure efficacy between
15 salmeterol plus ICS compared with alternative
16 treatment options. Each bar represents
17 treatment difference in an individual study.
18 For mean change and morning peak flow, the
19 additional improvement provided by salmeterol
20 added to ICS over that seen with ICS at the
21 same dose is shown in yellow, over higher
22 dose ICS in blue, and over ICS plus add-on

1 therapy with either Theofolin or Montalucast
2 in white and purple.

3 In all of these studies, there was
4 a statistically significant improvement in
5 lung function for patients receiving
6 salmeterol plus ICS over the alternative
7 treatment options. These data show that
8 salmeterol is a very effective
9 bronchodilator, but that is only one measure
10 of asthma control.

11 All patients with asthma should be
12 provided a short-acting bronchodilator to
13 relieve acute symptoms. Shown here as the
14 percentage of days that patients receiving
15 salmeterol plus ICS did not require rescue
16 Albuterol to treat acute symptoms compared to
17 patients receiving other treatments. In all
18 of these studies, there was a statistically
19 significant improvement in rescue-free days
20 for patients receiving salmeterol plus ICS
21 over alternative treatment options.

22 Extrapolating these data, adding

1 salmeterol to inhaled corticosteroids would
2 result in two fewer months per year in which
3 patients require rescue medication to treat
4 asthma symptoms.

5 Finally, asthma exacerbations are
6 an indicator of loss of asthma control, and
7 as such, a reduction in exacerbations is one
8 of the most important goals of asthma
9 therapy. Shown here is a fourth plot of a
10 meta-analysis of risk differences, which
11 included 24 studies assessing severe asthma
12 exacerbations requiring oral corticosteroids.
13 Each study is listed on the left with the
14 corresponding risk difference and confidence
15 intervals plotted to the right.

16 An effect that favored the addition
17 of salmeterol is to the left of zero, and an
18 effect that favored ICS alone is to the
19 right. The combined result, shown in yellow
20 at the bottom, indicated that salmeterol
21 added to inhaled corticosteroids,
22 significantly decreased the risk of severe

1 exacerbations. The risk difference was minus
2 250 per 10,000 patients.

3 This means the 10,000 patients
4 receiving salmeterol plus ICS would
5 experience 250 fewer exacerbations than
6 10,000 patients treated with ICS alone.

7 The authors also reported the odds
8 ratio for this outcome, which was .65,
9 representing a 35 percent reduction in asthma
10 exacerbations.

11 For the efficacy review in
12 children, we included studies compared
13 salmeterol plus ICS compared with a higher
14 dose of ICS. This is consistent with the
15 Advair label, which states that children must
16 be symptomatic on an ICS before stepping up
17 to alternatives like Advair. This
18 representative study in children aged four to
19 eleven years compared Advair in yellow to
20 twice the approved dose of FP, shown in blue.

21 Treatment with Advair resulted in
22 significantly improved lung function, and the

1 results for asthma symptoms and rescue-free
2 days showed similar trends. Therefore,
3 higher doses of inhaled corticosteroids may
4 not provide better asthma control.

5 Exacerbations of asthma are the
6 leading reason for missed school days in
7 children, and that is one reason why
8 preventing exacerbations is so important in
9 this age group. Shown here are the
10 exacerbation rates for all pediatric trials
11 comparing Advair with the same dose or higher
12 dose of inhaled corticosteroid. With the
13 exception of one trial, treatment with Advair
14 resulted in a similar or lower rate of asthma
15 exacerbations. The three trials at the
16 bottom of the table compared Advair with a
17 higher dose of ICS.

18 Because of the risk of dose-related
19 adverse events with ICS such as growth
20 suppression, guidelines recommend that after
21 achieving asthma control, ICS should be
22 titrated to the lowest effective dose. The

1 addition of salmeterol to ICS allows for
2 better overall asthma control and a lower
3 dose of ICS.

4 In summary, results from randomized
5 control trials consistently showed that
6 Advair, or the combination of salmeterol plus
7 ICS, provided better overall asthma control
8 compared with alternative treatment options.
9 As you heard in CJ's case from Dr. Stoloff,
10 improvements in lung function, a decrease in
11 the need for rescue medications, and the
12 prevention of serious asthma exacerbations
13 allows patients to achieve and maintain
14 normal daily functioning, and reduces the
15 number of missed school and work days. For
16 these reasons, evidence-based asthma
17 treatment guidelines place long-acting
18 agonists plus ICS as preferred medications
19 for treating patients with persistent asthma.

20 Before reviewing the safety data
21 for Serevent, I will examine how salmeterol
22 is used in clinical practice today. I will

1 then describe the methods of the
2 meta-analysis of GSK clinical trials.

3 When Serevent was introduced in
4 1994, the role of inflammation and the
5 pathophysiology of asthma was not as widely
6 appreciated, and bronchodilators were often
7 prescribed alone. As shown on the left in
8 1994 to 1996, only about one third of
9 Serevent was dispensed with a concurrent
10 inhaled corticosteroid. Another third was
11 dispensed with no other controller medication
12 at all.

13 The current understanding of asthma
14 has changed since the 1980s and '90s, and
15 now, asthma treatment guidelines and
16 clinicians recognize that all patients with
17 persistent asthma should be treated with an
18 anti-inflammatory agent, preferably an
19 inhaled corticosteroid. Today, for asthma,
20 as shown on the right, salmeterol is
21 dispensed with an ICS over 98 percent of the
22 time, with the majority of this in the form

1 of Advair. Currently, 97 percent of
2 salmeterol use is in Advair.

3 The safety data considered for
4 analysis included all GSK-sponsored clinical
5 studies of salmeterol which were randomized,
6 controlled, double blind, and chronic dosing
7 and design. The outcomes of interest were
8 adjudicated by independent, external
9 physicians based on blinded case narratives.
10 If, in the clinical judgment of the
11 physicians, the outcome could reasonably be
12 considered asthma-related, then it was
13 adjudicated as asthma-related.

14 Today, my review will focus on
15 asthma-related death and hospitalization.
16 Although I will not discuss asthma-related
17 intubation and all-cause death in detail, the
18 results are included in your briefing
19 document.

20 The analysis populations
21 constructed from the studies in the database
22 allow for appropriate comparison of safety

1 outcomes between the treatments of interest.
2 The comparison of salmeterol-containing
3 treatments versus non-LABA treatments contain
4 215 studies, representing over 106,000
5 patients. The non-LABA group excluded any
6 LABA treatment, and includes all other
7 treatments, such as ICS, Theofolin, and
8 placebo. This population is the most
9 heterogeneous.

10 To aid in the interpretation of a
11 potential treatment effect of salmeterol,
12 more homogeneous populations were
13 constructed. The groups shown on the far
14 left evaluated salmeterol in the absence of
15 ICS, compared with placebo, also with no ICS.
16 To evaluate the effect of salmeterol in the
17 presence of ICS, the populations were grouped
18 by the way they received ICS in the study,
19 corresponding to the degree of control of the
20 use of ICS; therefore, the level of
21 confidence and adherence to ICS increases as
22 you move from left to right.

1 In the first, salmeterol was added
2 to background inhaled corticosteroids. It is
3 important to understand the difference
4 between ICS given as a background medication
5 and ICS administered as a study drug.
6 Background ICS refers to patients who
7 reported taking an ICS prior to the screening
8 visit and who were instructed to continue
9 that ICS throughout the study. However,
10 there was no systematic reinforcement or any
11 measure of continued adherence to the ICS.

12 The confidence in the adherence ICS
13 as a background medication is lower than in
14 the other treatment comparisons.

15 ICS administered as a study
16 medication with salmeterol in separate
17 blinded inhalers is the next treatment
18 comparison. In this comparison, there was
19 systematic reinforcement of adherence.
20 However, patients could selectively
21 discontinue either one of the inhalers.

22 Finally, salmeterol and ICS could

1 be administered as a blinded study medication
2 in a single inhaler as Advair. Only this
3 last analysis population evaluated outcomes
4 when the concurrent use of salmeterol and ICS
5 was assured.

6 For safety, I will first review the
7 data for Serevent in the overall population.
8 For our meta-analysis, risk differences will
9 be expressed per 10,000 patients, to be
10 consistent with the way results from SMART
11 have been incorporated into the Serevent and
12 Advair labels. FDA reported results as risk
13 differences per 1,000 patients, and in
14 general, the results reported by FDA and GSK
15 were consistent.

16 The first outcome that I will
17 discuss is asthma-related death. For all of
18 the risk difference comparisons I will show
19 you, the analysis populations and
20 corresponding outcomes will be listed on the
21 left, and the risk differences per 10,000
22 patients will be on the right.

1 For salmeterol versus
2 non-LABA-containing treatments, there were 28
3 asthma-related deaths in patients receiving
4 salmeterol and seven asthma-related deaths in
5 patients receiving non-LABA. Of note, all
6 but five of the 35 total asthma-related dates
7 occurred in SNS and SMART. These studies
8 were initiated in the early to mid-1990s,
9 which was a time when inhaled corticosteroids
10 were not as routinely used as they are today.
11 Since this top population is the most
12 heterogeneous, the treatment comparisons
13 below this one are more informative for
14 specific treatment regimens with Serevent.

15 It is now well-accepted that
16 Serervent should not be used with without an
17 anti-inflammatory medication in persistent
18 asthma. The data showed that Serevent, when
19 used without an inhaled corticosteroid, had a
20 risk difference of nearly nine per 10,000,
21 and this increase in asthma-related death is
22 already described in the product label.

1 As we move down the next three
2 analysis populations, the confidence and
3 adherence to ICS increases. When Serevent
4 was added to background ICS, which was not
5 dispensed as part of the study, there were
6 five asthma-related deaths on Serevent and
7 three on ICS. All of these events occurred
8 in SMART.

9 When Serevent and ICS were both
10 given the study medications in separate
11 inhalers, there was one asthma-related death
12 with Serevent, and none with inhaled
13 corticosteroid.

14 As a point of reference, Advair
15 data are included on the slide, and I will
16 discuss these data in more detail later in my
17 presentation. When concurrent use of ICS was
18 assured, there were no asthma-related deaths
19 for patients receiving Advair.

20 There were more patients with an
21 asthma-related hospitalization, so this
22 outcome was more amenable to analyzing the

1 more homogeneous treatment comparisons. For
2 Serevent compared with placebo, each without
3 ICS, which again is not acceptable management
4 of persistent asthma because it does not
5 control inflammation, the risk was elevated.

6 Why would the risk be elevated
7 versus placebo? Serevent is an effective
8 bronchodilator, and chronic use may blunt the
9 patient's awareness of worsening underlying
10 airway inflammation, and could lead to a
11 delay in seeking appropriate medical
12 attention. This behavior is an established
13 risk factor for untoward outcomes in asthma.

14 Similarly, when comparing the use
15 of Serevent added to background ICS, with
16 background ICS alone, the risk difference was
17 also elevated. This was an unexpected
18 finding, and a possible explanation for this
19 increased risk may be that patients, because
20 they feel better, selectively discontinued
21 non-study ICS during the clinical trials.

22 Why would patients taking

1 salmeterol with background ICS have worse
2 outcomes than background ICS alone? These
3 data from table two in your briefing document
4 show that even in the absence of Serevent,
5 the risk of hospitalization was five times
6 greater in patients reporting background use
7 of ICS compared with patients receiving ICS
8 as a study medication. There was also an
9 increase in asthma-related death in this
10 population. These data suggest that patients
11 discontinued their background ICS during the
12 study which resulted in severe asthma
13 outcomes. Using an effective bronchodilator
14 like Serevent improves symptoms, and patients
15 may be more likely to discontinue their
16 inhaled corticosteroid.

17 This leaves inflammation untreated
18 which is associated with an increase in
19 serious asthma morbidity and mortality.
20 Thus, the inappropriate treatment of asthma,
21 specifically under-use of inhaled
22 corticosteroids, can lead to an increase in

1 asthma-related outcomes.

2 If we now examine the population
3 where Serevent and inhaled corticosteroid
4 were both administered as study drug in
5 separate devices, there were 16
6 hospitalizations in patients receiving
7 Serevent plus ICS, and 14 hospitalizations
8 with an ICS and study drug. This was a
9 difference of two events in nearly 6,000
10 patients.

11 When salmeterol and inhaled
12 corticosteroid were administered in the same
13 device as Advair, there was no increase in
14 risk.

15 I will now review similar safety
16 information in the pediatric population. For
17 the majority of studies, these patients were
18 between the ages of four and eleven. The
19 review of Serevent data included 37 studies
20 in over 7,400 children. There was one
21 asthma-related death, and this occurred in a
22 patient that was receiving Albuterol four

1 times daily.

2 Although not discussed in detail
3 for the overall population, we felt it also
4 important to mention the occurrence of
5 intubations in children, since it may be
6 considered a surrogate for risk of
7 asthma-related death. There were two
8 asthma-related intubations in children. One
9 occurred in a patient that was receiving
10 Albuterol four times daily in a different
11 patient than in an asthma-related death, and
12 then the other occurred in a patient
13 receiving Serevent. None of the children
14 experiencing these events were receiving
15 concurrent inhaled corticosteroids.

16 An examination of asthma-related
17 hospitalization found similar results in
18 children as in the overall population. If we
19 look at the specific treatment comparisons
20 for Serevent compared with placebo, the
21 number of events was low, but resulted in an
22 elevated risk difference. When comparing the

1 use of Serevent added to non-study background
2 ICS with background ICS alone, the risk
3 difference was also elevated in this
4 population.

5 The most plausible explanation, as
6 discussed for the overall population, is that
7 more patients on Serevent selectively
8 discontinued their background inhaled
9 corticosteroid during this study, thus
10 leaving airway inflammation untreated.

11 If we now examine the population
12 where Serevent and ICS were both administered
13 as a study drug in separate devices, there
14 was one hospitalization in children receiving
15 Serevent plus ICS, and two in the children
16 receiving ICS alone. Similarly, there was
17 one hospitalization in children receiving
18 Advair compared with two receiving ICS alone.

19 Concurrent use of Serevent and
20 inhaled corticosteroids was shown to be
21 highly effective for the treatment of asthma
22 in adults and children by demonstrating

1 substantial improvements in lung function,
2 decreased symptoms, and a decrease in asthma
3 exacerbations. A fixed dose combination may
4 not meet the needs of all patients. There
5 are patients who need a different ICS than
6 fluticasone propionate, or need a different
7 dose of ICS than is available in Advair. It
8 also allows for easier titration of ICS for
9 patients who require frequent changes in
10 their regimen. Although it may be a
11 relatively small number, it is important that
12 those individuals who cannot use a
13 combination inhaler have effective options
14 available to them. There was an increased
15 risk of serious asthma outcomes with Serevent
16 when ICS use was not controlled. However,
17 there was no safety signal when Serevent was
18 used concurrently with inhaled
19 corticosteroids.

20 GSK acknowledges that there is a
21 question as to whether Serevent should
22 continue to be indicated for the treatment of

1 asthma. Removing the asthma indication and
2 thus restricting the use of salmeterol and
3 asthma to the combination product Advair
4 would ensure the appropriate use of Serevent
5 with ICS. However, this would limit choice
6 for physicians and patients and could have a
7 negative impact on patient care.

8 Balancing these considerations, we
9 favor continued availability, and have
10 proposed the labeling changes and will
11 discuss a plan of action to reinforce that
12 Serevent should only be used concurrently
13 with inhaled corticosteroids.

14 Patient safety is our top priority,
15 and we believe that the benefits demonstrated
16 by Serevent, used concurrently with an
17 inhaled corticosteroid in asthma, outweigh
18 the potential risks in the population of
19 patients who need broader treatment options.

20 You've already seen some of the
21 data with Advair, and now I will provide a
22 more comprehensive review. Since the

1 majority of current salmeterol use is in
2 Advair, the meta-analysis of safety data from
3 the Advair clinical trials is more reflective
4 of how salmeterol is used today. The results
5 of the meta-analysis of the Advair data for
6 the overall population are shown here.

7 There were no asthma-related deaths
8 in over 22,000 patients receiving Advair or
9 ICS. Further, there was no increased risk of
10 asthma-related hospitalization in this
11 population. Although not shown on the slide,
12 there were no asthma-related intubations in
13 patients receiving Advair.

14 I will now review the meta-analysis
15 results for Advair in children. Similar to
16 the overall population as shown on the
17 previous slide, the results for Advair in
18 children were positive. There were no
19 asthma-related deaths in over 2,400 children
20 receiving Advair or ICS. Further, there was
21 no increase in risk of asthma-related
22 hospitalization in children. Although not

1 shown on the slide, there were no
2 asthma-related intubations in children
3 receiving Advair.

4 African-Americans experience
5 comparatively greater asthma morbidity and
6 mortality than Caucasians and other ethnic
7 groups. SMART found an increased risk of
8 serious asthma-related outcomes for
9 African-Americans receiving salmeterol, and
10 nearly all of these events occurred in those
11 not reporting use of ICS at baseline.

12 In response to SMART, GSK conducted
13 a yearlong study in African-Americans to
14 examine the rate of asthma exacerbations
15 between Advair and FP. The results showed no
16 significant difference in the rate of asthma
17 exacerbations in patients receiving Advair
18 compared with FP, demonstrating that
19 appropriate use of salmeterol with an inhaled
20 corticosteroid was not associated with an
21 increased risk of exacerbations in
22 African-Americans.

1 We also examined the number of
2 asthma-related hospitalizations in all
3 African-American patients in all studies
4 comparing Advair and ICS. There was no
5 increase in asthma-related hospitalizations
6 with the addition of salmeterol to ICS.
7 These results were similar to the overall
8 population. There was no evidence to suggest
9 that African-Americans are at increased risk
10 for serious asthma-related outcomes when
11 using Serevent or salmeterol concurrently
12 with ICS.

13 I will now move to the results of
14 studies of use of Advair in clinical
15 practice. For observational studies of
16 Advair, odds ratios were reported, so they'll
17 be presented here in the same manner.

18 In order to assess the overall
19 effect of the use of Advair in adults in
20 clinical practice within the U.S., a
21 meta-analysis was undertaken of all
22 observational cohort studies that compared

1 Advair to ICS. A total of four studies
2 comprising nearly 83,000 patients met the a
3 priori criteria for study inclusion, with
4 59,000 receiving Advair. Treatment with
5 Advair resulted in a combined odds ratio of
6 .84, which corresponds to a 16 percent
7 decrease in patients with an asthma-related
8 emergency department visit compared to
9 patients treated with ICS.

10 For asthma-related
11 hospitalizations, the combined odds ratio
12 shown in yellow on the lower half of the
13 screen was .85, corresponding to a 15 percent
14 decrease in patients with asthma-related
15 hospitalizations with Advair compared to
16 patients treated with ICS. These data show
17 that Advair significantly reduced severe
18 events over and above that seen with ICS
19 alone.

20 In pediatrics, a similar
21 meta-analysis was performed, including over
22 43,000 children and adolescents, with over

1 16,000 receiving Advair. The analysis
2 included diverse populations ranging from
3 Medicaid patients to patients with mild
4 asthma. Due to the low frequency of
5 asthma-related hospitalizations observed in
6 these studies, only the combined endpoint of
7 asthma-related emergency department visits
8 and hospitalizations is shown.

9 The studies above the dotted line
10 compared Advair to ICS alone. The combined
11 odds ratio was .91, which corresponds to a
12 9 percent decrease in the number of patients
13 with an emergency department visit or
14 hospitalization. This analysis showed that
15 Advair was significantly more effective in
16 reducing this outcome in children than ICS
17 alone.

18 The studies below the dotted line
19 compared Advair to ICS plus Montelukast in
20 children. The combined odds ratio was .46,
21 which corresponds to a 54 percent decrease in
22 the number of patients with an emergency

1 department visit or hospitalization, again
2 showing that Advair was significantly more
3 effective than the combination of ICS plus
4 Montelukast in reducing this outcome in
5 children.

6 For Advair, the benefit to risk
7 profile is positive for adults and children.
8 Advair is highly effective in the treatment
9 of asthma, and has demonstrated substantial
10 efficacy in improvement in lung function,
11 decreased symptoms and a decrease in
12 exacerbations.

13 Use of Advair was also associated
14 with significant reductions in emergency
15 department visits and hospitalizations versus
16 ICS alone in adults and children, and also a
17 reduction in a combined emergency department
18 visit and hospitalization versus ICS plus
19 Montelukast in children. Therefore,
20 alternative treatment options may not be more
21 efficacious.

22 The combination of salmeterol and

1 FP in a single device ensures concurrent use
2 of the ICS, and does not allow selective
3 discontinuation of ICS. There is no evidence
4 that Advair is associated with the risks
5 identified in the early studies of Serevent.
6 This comprehensive review of Advair, which
7 included nearly 18,000 patients from
8 randomized clinical trials, as well as over
9 75,000 patients from observational studies,
10 did not identify any increased risk
11 associated with Advair. There were no
12 asthma-related deaths reported in children or
13 adults taking Advair, and there was no
14 increase in asthma-related hospitalizations.
15 While I did not show the data, there were no
16 asthma-related intubations and no increase in
17 all-cause death.

18 The case for Advair is clear.
19 Substantial efficacy has been demonstrated,
20 and there is no increased risk of untoward
21 asthma outcomes. The case for Serevent is
22 more complex. We know that it is

1 inappropriate to use long-acting beta
2 agonists alone to treat asthma, and the data
3 show that the use of Serevent alone is
4 associated with increased risk.

5 However, there was no significant
6 increase in risk when Serevent was used
7 concurrently with inhaled corticosteroids.
8 For the relatively small number of patients
9 who deserve access to guideline preferred
10 therapy, but whose needs cannot be met with
11 Advair, it is important that Serevent remains
12 available.

13 I would now like to turn the podium
14 back over to Dr. Jones, who will discuss the
15 actions that GSK is recommending to ensure
16 appropriate use of this important medication.

17 DR. JONES: As Dr. Knobil has shown,
18 there is a positive benefit to risk profile when
19 salmeterol is used concurrently with an inhaled
20 corticosteroid. The most effective way to
21 ensure the concurrent use of inhaled
22 corticosteroids is by the fixed-dose combination

1 products.

2 While Advair meets the medical
3 needs of most patients, there are some that
4 require separate inhalers, and for these
5 individuals, it is important that Serevent
6 remains available. Therefore, GSK recommends
7 the following actions to prevent
8 inappropriate use of Serevent in the
9 treatment of asthma.

10 The first action, already
11 undertaken, was submission of a labeling
12 supplement. This action was taken in
13 September and is currently under review. The
14 indications section was revised to restrict
15 the use of Serevent in patients with asthma
16 to concomitant therapy with an inhaled
17 corticosteroid.

18 Also, information concerning the
19 risk of asthma-related hospitalizations was
20 added to the box warning that already
21 included a warning for asthma-related death.

22 Finally, for patients, the

1 medication guide was strengthened to
2 reinforce that if using Serevent Diskus to
3 treat asthma, an inhaled corticosteroid must
4 be used every day. It also emphasizes that
5 patients must continue taking an inhaled
6 corticosteroid every day, and must not stop
7 or decrease the dose even if they feel
8 better.

9 The next step is the enhancement of
10 our risk management approach, which builds on
11 the important changes to the label that I've
12 just reviewed. The comprehensive plan
13 targets health care providers, pharmacies,
14 and patients. For health care providers, in
15 addition to the labeling revisions, GSK is
16 proposing to communicate with all health care
17 providers who prescribed or dispensed
18 Serevent in the last year, emphasizing
19 concurrent use of Serevent with inhaled
20 corticosteroids. In addition, we will
21 initiate educational programs emphasizing
22 that Serevent should only be used with an

1 inhaled corticosteroid.

2 Next, GSK will work with managed
3 care and pharmacy benefit management
4 organizations and retail pharmacies. This
5 initiative will change fulminary (?)
6 Algorithms, update pharmacy computer systems,
7 and inform physicians of these changes. This
8 would result in the pharmacist being alerted
9 that Serevent is being prescribed without an
10 inhaled corticosteroid and should have
11 contact with a physician.

12 Finally, to communicate to patients
13 directly, in addition to revisions to the
14 medication guide, GSK proposes changes to the
15 packaging for Serevent Diskus, alerting
16 patients that in the treatment of asthma,
17 Serevent must only be used as concomitant
18 therapy with an inhaled corticosteroid.

19 This risk management plan will
20 enable the safe and appropriate use of
21 Serevent in the treatment of asthma.

22 In conclusion, we have presented

1 data showing Advair and Serevent plus inhaled
2 corticosteroids provide substantial benefits
3 to patients with asthma, and these medicines
4 have significantly advanced the care and well
5 being of both adults and children. These
6 medications remain a preferred treatment
7 option in the NHLBI evidence-based asthma
8 treatment guidelines. Denying access to
9 these life changing medicines would be
10 extremely detrimental to patient care. It is
11 critical that these medicines continue to be
12 available to maintain the high standard of
13 care that is currently available to patients
14 with asthma.

15 Thank you.

16 DR. SWENSON: Now we'll turn just with
17 a slight departure from the schedule, to the
18 representatives from Novartis, who I think we'll
19 begin with Mathias Hukkelhoven to begin the
20 presentation.

21 DR. HUKKELHOVEN: Dr. Swenson,
22 Dr. Rappley, members of the three Advisory

1 Committee meetings, members of the FDA and
2 guests, good afternoon. My name is Mat
3 Hukkelhoven. I'm the Global Head of Drug
4 Regulatory Affairs at Novartis. It's a pleasure
5 to present today on behalf of my
6 colleagues -- and Linda Armstrong will present
7 as well -- the safety and efficacy data for
8 Foradil.

9 To begin with, I will present the
10 regulatory history of Foradil, part of which
11 has actually already been very well-explained
12 by Dr. Seymour.

13 Foradil was first approved in 1990
14 in France, and is currently approved in over
15 80 countries. In the U.S., Formoterol was
16 approved in 2001 under the tradename Foradil
17 Aerolizer for the maintenance treatment of
18 asthma in patients five years of age and
19 older, for the acute prevention of
20 exercise-induced bronchospasm, and for the
21 maintenance treatment of Chronic Obstructive
22 Pulmonary Disease (COPD).

1 Foradil Aerolizer consists of
2 capsules for oral inhalation containing 12mcg
3 of Formoterol and a delivery device, a
4 single-dose dry powder inhaler, the
5 Aerolizer. The approved dose is 12mcg twice
6 daily, which corresponds to a total daily
7 dose of 24mcg. In the U.S., Novartis is the
8 NDA holder for Foradil Aerolizer, and
9 Schering-Plough Corporation markets the
10 product. In addition, Foradil Certihaler, a
11 multi-dose dry powder inhaler which contains
12 10mcg of Formoterol per activation, is
13 approved at the dose of 10mcg BID,
14 corresponding to a total daily dose of 20mcg.

15 It was approved in 2006 for the
16 maintenance treatment of asthma five years of
17 age and older, but it is not marketed. I
18 mention the total daily dose, TDD, as this is
19 how the results of the clinical data analysis
20 will be presented.

21 Outside of the U.S., Foradil
22 Aerolizer is approved in many countries at 12

1 to 24mcg BID, which corresponds to a TTD of
2 24 to 48mcg for the prophylaxis and treatment
3 of asthma in patients five years of age and
4 older, for the prophylaxis of bronchospasm
5 induced by inhaled allergens, cold air, or
6 exercise, and for COPD.

7 Note that the 24mcg BID dose which
8 is twice the approved dose in the U.S. is
9 only recommended in adults.

10 In some countries, Formoterol is
11 also approved as an inhalation aerosol in the
12 MDI, and as Foradil Certihaler which is also
13 not marketed ex U.S. Although Formoterol is
14 approved for multiple indications, the focus
15 of today's meeting is of course asthma, and
16 the analyses to be presented are based on the
17 studies in asthma.

18 Events leading up to the meeting
19 today following approval of Foradil Aerolizer
20 in 2001 include the Pulmonary Advisory
21 Committee meeting in 2005 to discuss the
22 safety of LABAs, and the subsequent labeling

1 revisions for Foradil in 2006. In 2007, the
2 Pediatric Advisory Committee meeting raised,
3 as has been discussed before, concerns about
4 safety of LABAs in pediatric patients with
5 asthma, and recommended that this be further
6 discussed at a subsequent meeting. As a
7 result, early this year, FDA requested
8 information regarding controlled clinical
9 trials conducted with LABA for manufacturers
10 of LABA containing products. Dr. Armstrong
11 will be presenting this data, specifically
12 the events of interest identified by FDA
13 which we have termed "serious asthma
14 exacerbations."

15 I would like to focus for a moment
16 on the 2006 labeling revisions. At that
17 time, a box warning was added to the Foradil
18 label. The box warning addresses the
19 possible increased risk of asthma-related
20 death for LABA as a class based on the signal
21 seen with salmeterol in the SMART study. It
22 also clearly advocates the concomitant use of

1 inhaled corticosteroids with Formoterol.

2 The label revisions of 2006 also
3 included the addition of data on the
4 incidence of serious asthma exacerbations
5 from the three pivotal Foradil registration
6 trials, including data from the one-year
7 pivotal pediatric study which you see here,
8 and where we did observe a higher incidence
9 of serious asthma exacerbations in the
10 Formoterol groups compared to placebo.

11 Note that all three registration
12 studies were conducted in the 1990s before
13 inhaled corticosteroids became the standard
14 of care. Please also note that the
15 incidences of serious asthma exacerbations
16 outlined in the label differ from those
17 outlined in the briefing document provided by
18 Novartis in preparation for this meeting.
19 Those in the label include all events up to
20 30 days following the end of treatment, and
21 those in the briefing book included events to
22 the end of blinded treatment, as requested by

1 FDA.

2 The label update also included the
3 results of two pivotal registration studies
4 in adolescents and adults, and in these two
5 trials, we saw no difference in serious
6 asthma exacerbations in the 12mcg BID group
7 compared to placebo. However, since there
8 was a small increase in serious asthma
9 exacerbations in the highest dose, the 24mcg
10 BID, FDA asked for a post-marketing study
11 specifically investigating serious asthma
12 exacerbations at the approved dose and twice
13 the approved dose.

14 In this slide, you will see the
15 labeling resulting from this post-marketing
16 study which was completed in 2004. As you
17 can see, there was no dose response observed,
18 and the incidence of serious asthma
19 exacerbations was actually very low.

20 Since approval of Foradil
21 Aerolizer, a number of activities have been
22 completed or are ongoing to evaluate and

1 minimize the risk of serious asthma
2 exacerbations. These include a
3 post-marketing commitment study that I just
4 mentioned, which is reflected now in the
5 label and will be discussed in greater detail
6 by Dr. Armstrong in the next presentation.

7 Also, we did pharmacogenetic
8 analysis looking at polymorphesence (?) in
9 the receptor from two Phase III Formoterol
10 studies which was submitted to the FDA
11 through a voluntary genomic data submission;
12 epidemiological studies to investigate the
13 incidence of serious asthma exacerbations,
14 asthma related emergency room visits,
15 hospitalizations, and intubations; global
16 pharmaco-vigilance to review and assess
17 events, with a focus on asthma-related
18 serious adverse events, and that for
19 Formoterol, revised labeling as explained as
20 well as the addition of a medication guide in
21 2006 to reflect the potential risks and to
22 describe the appropriate use of Formoterol.

1 And finally, education and
2 communication of risks through a website that
3 educates prescribers and consumers on the
4 appropriate use of Formoterol.

5 Our clinical presentation by
6 Dr. Armstrong will show that based on a
7 review of clinical data from Novartis and
8 publications for Formoterol, in the context
9 of the current treatment guidelines and the
10 approved label, and based on our
11 post-marketing surveillance data both from
12 the Novartis ARGUS database as well as the
13 FDA AERS database, we conclude that Foradil
14 continues to exhibit a favorable benefit/risk
15 ratio. Please note that no deaths or
16 intubations were observed in children in any
17 of our controlled studies with Formoterol, so
18 all serious asthma exacerbations were
19 hospitalizations.

20 Furthermore, Formoterol remains an
21 important therapeutic option in the treatment
22 of patients with asthma. Further, that the

1 continued availability of non-combined LABAs
2 provide flexibility in choosing the type and
3 dose of inhaled corticosteroids, and that the
4 appropriate use of Foradil is adequately
5 outlined in the current labeling.

6 Based on the outcome of this
7 Advisory Committee meeting today and
8 tomorrow, we will work with FDA to update the
9 label and medication guide as appropriate.

10 Dr. Linda Armstrong from our
11 Clinical Development and Medical Affairs
12 Department at Novartis will now present our
13 clinical data on Foradil. In addition, Dr.
14 Gary Cook from the University of North
15 Carolina and Dr. James Kemp, clinical
16 professor of pediatric oncology, are also
17 attending on behalf of Novartis and are
18 available to answer any questions.

19 Dr. Armstrong?

20 DR. ARMSTRONG: Thank you.

21 As Dr. Hukkelhoven has just
22 mentioned, our data support that Foradil,

1 when used according to the product label and
2 treatment guidelines, continues to have a
3 positive benefit/risk profile, and should
4 remain available for the treatment of asthma.

5 I will start with a review of the
6 efficacy and safety data from the three
7 pivotal trials that were the basis for
8 Foradil's approval in 2001, and a safety
9 study that was conducted as a post-marketing
10 commitment. I will then describe the pool
11 data that Novartis provided to the FDA. I
12 will review the use of the drug in the United
13 States and reports of spontaneous
14 asthma-related events. And finally, I will
15 address the overall benefit/risk profile of
16 long-acting beta agonists, including Foradil,
17 in the treatment of asthma.

18 The asthma treatment paradigm has
19 evolved, and the treatment guidelines have
20 been updated over the 17 years in which
21 Novartis has conducted Foradil trials. When
22 the pivotal trials were designed and

1 conducted between 1995 and 1998, inhaled
2 corticosteroids were not yet considered the
3 standard of care for asthma, and in fact,
4 regularly dosed Albuterol was widely used to
5 treat patients with persistent disease and
6 was used as an active comparator in many of
7 our trials.

8 As Dr. Lemanske stated, regularly
9 dosed Albuterol in the Baggs and Barts Study
10 was found to be no more effective than PRN
11 dosing, and might be harmful in some
12 patients.

13 These are the three pivotal studies
14 that supported the registration of Foradil.
15 Remember that given the time frame in which
16 these studies were conducted, only about half
17 the patients reported inhaled corticosteroid
18 use at any time during this treatment period.

19 In these trials, approximately 500
20 adolescent and adult patients, randomized to
21 receive Foradil either 12mcg twice daily, the
22 approved dose, 24mcg twice daily, Albuterol,

1 dosed regularly four times a day, or placebo.
2 Patients in all of the treatment groups were
3 to remain on their stable controller
4 medications, including inhaled
5 corticosteroids, and were permitted to use
6 Albuterol as needed.

7 As you can see from the results of
8 Trial 40, Foradil showed superior efficacy
9 compared to placebo and Albuterol after 12
10 weeks of treatment. This improvement was
11 measured by lung function, improved symptom
12 control, and decreased use of rescue
13 medication.

14 After 12 weeks, even before
15 treatments, patients treated with Foradil
16 12mcg, shown here in green, demonstrated a
17 significantly higher baseline FEV1. After
18 dosing, FEV1 remained significantly higher
19 than placebo, which is shown in white. In
20 contrast, patients treated with Albuterol,
21 shown in blue, had an initial improvement
22 after dosing which returns to baseline within

1 four hours. Note the troughs with Albuterol.
2 These may be associated with increased
3 symptoms during the course of the day or
4 overnight.

5 On average, patients treated with
6 Foradil demonstrated a 22 percent improvement
7 in FEV1 from baseline. A responder analysis
8 showed that within 60 minutes of dosing,
9 89 percent of patients demonstrated an
10 improvement in FEV1 that was clinically
11 significant.

12 This improvement in lung function
13 was also associated with improvements in
14 other measures of asthma control, including
15 asthma symptoms and rescue medication use.
16 The Y axis shows the median symptom score
17 which was measured on a five point scale from
18 zero to four. At baseline, the median score
19 was one. Patients treated with Foradil had a
20 30 percent reduction in symptoms.

21 This improvement was associated
22 with a decrease in rescue medication use. In

1 contrast, patients treated with Albuterol had
2 a smaller reduction in symptoms, and as
3 expected, patients on placebo remained
4 symptomatic.

5 In this graph, the Y axis is median
6 inhalations of rescue medication. At
7 baseline, most patients use between one to
8 two inhalations during the day. By the end
9 of the trial, rescue medication use was
10 60 percent lower in the Foradil group
11 compared to placebo.

12 A similar trend was seen for
13 nighttime symptoms and rescue medication use.
14 Because many patients with asthma are
15 troubled by symptoms at night, the impact of
16 a medication on nocturnal symptoms and rescue
17 medication use is of particular clinical
18 interest. Here, the Y axis shows the median
19 symptom score for nocturnal symptoms. At
20 baseline, the median score was .7. Patients
21 treated with Foradil had a 70 percent
22 reduction in symptoms. This was associated

1 with fewer nocturnal awakenings and a
2 decrease in rescue medication use.

3 In the Y axis of the next graph,
4 the median inhalations of rescue medication
5 during the night are recorded. At baseline,
6 again, most patients use one to two
7 inhalations per night. By the end of the
8 trial, rescue medication use at night was
9 70 percent lower in the Foradil group
10 compared to placebo. Although not measured
11 in this study, patients treated with Foradil
12 had demonstrated significant improvements in
13 quality of life compared with placebo in
14 other clinical trials.

15 Turning now to safety, there were
16 no asthma-related serious adverse events in
17 patients receiving Foradil 12mcg twice daily.
18 There were four asthma-related serious
19 adverse events in the 48mcg group, two in the
20 Albuterol group, and no events in the placebo
21 group. In the other pivotal trial, there was
22 one event in the approved dose group, five

1 events in the higher dose group, none in the
2 Albuterol group, and two in the placebo
3 group.

4 These are the results of the trials
5 that were the basis for the adult and
6 adolescent approval in 2001. What does the
7 pediatric data look like?

8 Novartis has conducted seven trials
9 in children to support approvals. Most of
10 the placebo controlled data comes from
11 Study 49 which was a one-year study conducted
12 in children five to twelve. 518 children
13 were randomized to four 24mcg twice daily,
14 12mcg twice daily, or placebo. Patients were
15 required to use concomitant anti-inflammatory
16 medications, although compliance with these
17 medications was not monitored.

18 75 percent reported using inhaled
19 corticosteroids at any time during the
20 treatment period and mostly they were on low
21 dose becla-methasone, triamcinolone, and
22 budesonide. As with the overall population

1 in our studies, pediatric patients treated
2 with Foradil in Study 49 demonstrated
3 significant improvements in average FEV1.
4 Patients treated with 12mcg BID demonstrated
5 a 150ml improvement over placebo, which is a
6 10 percent improvement in lung function.
7 This improvement was shown after 12 weeks of
8 treatment, which is the primary endpoint, and
9 maintained throughout the one-year trial.

10 12 micrograms twice daily was
11 selected as the lowest effective dose with
12 the greatest benefit/risk profile. Although
13 higher doses are approved for adults in some
14 countries, 12mcg twice a day is the maximum
15 daily dose for children worldwide.

16 The overall improvement in
17 pediatric patients was confirmed in analysis
18 of daytime symptom reduction. Throughout the
19 one-year trial, Foradil decreased daytime
20 symptom scores by more than 50 percent. This
21 improvement in symptoms was accompanied by a
22 similar reduction in rescue medication use.

1 Patients did not have to be
2 symptomatic for inclusion in this trial,
3 which explains the relatively mild symptoms
4 at baseline, but in those patients with
5 baseline symptoms, the reduction in symptom
6 and rescue medication use is clinically
7 relevant.

8 Deterioration days is a composite
9 endpoint that was used in this study to
10 describe days in which patients use more than
11 four puffs of rescue medication, had a
12 symptom score greater than one, or used
13 additional controller medications. Patients
14 treated with Foradil had a 45 percent
15 reduction in deterioration days, confirming
16 the benefit in this population.

17 Once again, Foradil also decreased
18 nighttime symptom scores by almost
19 50 percent, and additionally decreased the
20 use of nighttime rescue medication. These
21 improvements persisted throughout the
22 one-year trial.

1 In the safety analysis of 49, there
2 were more asthma-related SAEs among patients
3 receiving Foradil compared with placebo.
4 Note that there were no asthma-related SAEs
5 among patients randomized to placebo. This
6 is unusual, as other long-term studies in
7 children have demonstrated asthma-related
8 hospitalization in the 1 to 4 percent range
9 for placebo-treated patients. Eight subjects
10 randomized to 12mcg twice daily, and 11
11 randomized to 24 experienced asthma-related
12 SAEs throughout the course of the one-year
13 trial. There were no deaths or intubations
14 during this trial.

15 Although there were no SAEs among
16 the placebo patients, the premature
17 discontinuation rate was actually higher
18 among placebo patients than those who were
19 treated with Foradil. These patients were
20 quite symptomatic, often describing severe
21 symptoms with increased rescue medication use
22 and significant reductions in peak flow, who

1 required multiple courses of oral
2 corticosteroids.

3 Patients who discontinued were not
4 followed after dropping out of the trial. A
5 disproportionate dropout in patients may have
6 lead to a healthy survivor effect in the
7 placebo arm, meaning that better-controlled
8 patients remained in the study and were less
9 likely to experience serious adverse events.
10 These limitations do not fully account for
11 the imbalance that we saw in Study 49;
12 however, they do make it more difficult to
13 fully assess the magnitude of risk associated
14 with Foradil in this study. This study was
15 the basis for approval for Foradil in
16 patients five to twelve, and is reflected in
17 the current label.

18 Studies 40, 41, and 49 were
19 conducted 15 years ago. After approval,
20 Novartis conducted Study 2307 as a
21 post-marketing commitment. It was designed
22 to further assess whether an imbalance in

1 asthma-related hospitalizations, seen between
2 the 12 and 24mcg doses, would be confirmed in
3 a larger safety study.

4 Four times the number of patients
5 in the pivotal trials were enrolled in this
6 study. 2085 patients 12 years of age and
7 older were randomized to receive Foradil
8 12mcg twice daily, 12mcg twice daily plus PRN
9 Foradil, Foradil 24mcg twice daily, or
10 placebo. The inclusion and exclusion
11 criteria were matched to approximate the
12 populations enrolled in the earlier studies.

13 Patients were to continue their
14 anti-inflammatory medications. 70 percent
15 were taking inhaled corticosteroids, compared
16 to 50 percent in the earlier trials. The
17 number of events was lower than anticipated,
18 and the differences between the treatment
19 groups were similar. There were three events
20 in the 12mcg group, one in the 12mcg plus PRN
21 group, two in the 24mcg group, and one in the
22 placebo group.

1 These four studies are the largest
2 studies included in the pooled data set
3 requested by the FDA. 45 clinical trials met
4 the FDA's pre-specified criteria. They were
5 randomized, blinded asthma studies in which
6 Foradil was delivered by the Aerolizer or the
7 Certihaler devices. More than 8,000 subjects
8 were randomized in these trials.

9 Approximately 5,300 received
10 Foradil, 2,000 received placebo, and almost
11 1,000 received Albuterol, delivered primarily
12 as a 180mcg four times a day.

13 In all groups, patients were
14 permitted to use Albuterol PRN and continue
15 their controller medications. Foradil was
16 studied at three dose strengths, 12mcg total
17 daily dose, which was studied as either 6mcg
18 twice daily or 12mcg as a single daily dose;
19 24mcg total daily dose, the approved dose in
20 the United States studied as 12mcg twice
21 daily or 24 as a single daily dose; 48mcg,
22 studied as 24mcg BID. We'll focus on

1 comparisons between the marketed dose of
2 Foradil with placebo and also regularly dosed
3 Albuterol.

4 Although the pooled safety database
5 provides important information, it doesn't
6 address the question of whether or not any
7 inhaled corticosteroids mitigate the risk of
8 serious exacerbations. As you may recall,
9 most of the Novartis studies occurred prior
10 to the time when ICS became the standard of
11 care, and in our database, inhaled
12 corticosteroid use was permitted in 41 of the
13 45 trials, but were required in only four
14 studies, including only two multiple dose
15 studies. In all the other studies, ICS were
16 not provided by the sponsor, nor was ICS
17 compliance monitored.

18 The focus of the pooled analysis is
19 the asthma composite endpoint, which was
20 defined by the FDA as asthma-related deaths,
21 intubation, or hospitalization. This differs
22 from events described in our label in that

1 asthma-related SAEs may also include other
2 medically important events such as ER visits.

3 Events occurring between
4 randomization and the final day of double
5 blind treatment for parallel group studies,
6 or the end of the first period for crossover
7 studies, were identified by blinded physician
8 review of the clinical trial database.

9 In contrast, our label includes
10 SAEs reported up to 30 days after
11 discontinuation of the study medication. In
12 our analyses, we've compared Foradil to
13 placebo and regularly dosed Albuterol, while
14 the FDA has compared LABAs to non-LABAs.

15 In the 45 trials, there were no
16 pediatric deaths or intubations. There was
17 one asthma-related adult death. A
18 66-year-old woman had a fatal asthma
19 exacerbation 19 days after randomization to
20 Foradil 48mcg, the higher dose, which is not
21 approved in the United States.

22 So what is the effect of Foradil on

1 non-fatal asthma exacerbations? This slide
2 shows the incidence and rate of the asthma
3 composite endpoint for patients overall and
4 for different age groups. Events are
5 presented here as the incidence or percent of
6 patients with events, and the rate corrected
7 for exposure presented as events per 100
8 patient years. Among patients randomized to
9 the 24mcg total daily dose, the approved U.S.
10 dose, .7 percent met the asthma composite
11 endpoint, compared to .4 percent of
12 placebo-treated patients. One percent of
13 regularly dosed Albuterol-treated patients
14 experienced serious asthma exacerbations.
15 When corrected for exposure, there were 2.7
16 events per 100 patient years in the
17 Formoterol group, compared to 1.4 in the
18 placebo group, and 4.5 in the regularly dosed
19 Albuterol group.

20 If we assess asthma composite
21 endpoints by age, among adults greater than
22 18, there were similar event rates.

1 0.4 percent of patients in the
2 approved dose met the endpoint with 1.9
3 events per 100 patient years, compared to
4 .3 percent of placebo patients with 1.4
5 events per 100 patient years, and .7 percent
6 of Albuterol treated patients with three
7 events per 100 patient years.

8 Adult studies generally enrolled
9 subjects greater than 12. We analyzed
10 adolescents separately.

11 There were relatively few patients
12 in this age group, but the number of events
13 is similar across all treatment arms.

14 Among children five to twelve, the
15 number of patients who met the asthma
16 composite endpoint was increased among
17 patients receiving Formoterol and regularly
18 dosed Albuterol compared to placebo,
19 2.4 percent of patients randomized to
20 Formoterol experienced events, with 5.2
21 events per 100 patient years, and 3 percent
22 of patients randomized to Albuterol, with 16

1 events per 100 patient years, compared to
2 only .3 percent or .5 events per 100 patient
3 years in placebo.

4 This is a forced plot of the crude
5 odds ratio versus placebo for all subjects by
6 age. The scale on the X axis is logarithmic.
7 An odds ratio favoring Foradil is on the left
8 and placebo is on the right. Overall for
9 Formoterol, the odds ratio versus placebo was
10 1.7. The same is true for patients older
11 than 18 years. The odds ratio is about 1.3.
12 For children 13 to 18, relatively small
13 numbers and low number of events make
14 confidence intervals quite wide.

15 In the five to twelve year age
16 group, the odds ratio was 8.4. For all ages,
17 the odds ratio of regularly dosed Albuterol
18 versus placebo was greater than Foradil.

19 To better align our data with the
20 data presented from the pooled analysis with
21 that shown in our label, we also performed an
22 analysis including events that occurred

1 during the observation period 30 days after
2 the last dose. Most events occurred in the
3 observation period occurred within five days
4 of the last dose of the double blind
5 treatment period. Six additional events in
6 the Formoterol group occurred in the
7 observation period, with two in children five
8 to twelve.

9 With the addition of these events,
10 the point estimate for the overall analysis
11 and the analysis by age are 2.2, 1.7, .3 and
12 10.5 in the five to twelve year age group.
13 These numbers are consistent with the
14 analyses presented in the Novartis and FDA
15 briefing box.

16 Next, we will review how Foradil is
17 used in the United States, and spontaneous
18 reports of asthma-related serious adverse
19 events. This morning, you heard data
20 regarding the use of single LABA agents based
21 on a physician's survey. I will now share
22 with you some more specific data on Foradil

1 prescribing tied directly to patient records.

2 80 percent of Foradil prescriptions

3 are written for the treatment of COPD.

4 20 percent are written for the treatment of

5 asthma, and of these, 8 percent are written

6 for children less than 18. Pediatric

7 prescriptions are evenly split between

8 children five to twelve and 13 to 18.

9 To determine the extent of Foradil

10 concomitant use with inhaled corticosteroids,

11 we analyze data from a large U.S. pharmacy

12 benefit manager from 2006 to 2007. More than

13 three-quarters of the members under the age

14 of 40 who filled a prescription for Foradil

15 also filled a prescription for an inhaled

16 corticosteroid within one year. The

17 percentage of concurrent prescriptions in

18 children five to twelve was 84 percent. The

19 majority of the patients filled an ICS

20 prescription within 30 days of the Foradil

21 prescription.

22 The FDA adverse event reporting

1 system, or the AERS database, includes all
2 spontaneous reports from U.S. sources for all
3 marketed drugs. Reporting is voluntary for
4 physicians and patients and mandatory for
5 manufacturers. We searched the AERS database
6 for cases in which Foradil was identified as
7 a medication and an asthma-related serious
8 adverse event was reported.

9 Approximately 1,000 events of any
10 kind were reported from January 1, 2001 until
11 March 31, 2008. The reporting proportion
12 shown here is the number of asthma-related
13 serious adverse events per 100 adverse events
14 of any kind. Since a peak in 2003, there's
15 been a slow decline in the number of
16 spontaneously reported serious asthma
17 exacerbations. Since Foradil was approved
18 until the first quarter of this year, there
19 were seven reports of asthma-related serious
20 adverse events, and no asthma-related death
21 in children. Overall, the post-marketing
22 safety data do not show new findings that

1 heighten concern regarding the safety of
2 Foradil in patients of any age.

3 With this data in mind, Novartis
4 remains committed to the ongoing assessment
5 and mitigation of risk for patients using
6 Foradil. We are fielding an epidemiological
7 study of seven state Medicaid databases to
8 better understand drug utilization and risk
9 associated with the use of Foradil with
10 various treatment regimens. Our labeling and
11 medication guide accurately and clearly
12 reflect our current understanding of the
13 class risks of long-acting beta agonists, and
14 the safety data from the Foradil trials.
15 We're committed to working with the Agency to
16 address any questions or concerns that arise
17 from these proceedings.

18 We highlight the appropriate use
19 and risk in all asthma promotional and
20 educational materials, and continue to
21 monitor spontaneous and post-marketing
22 surveillance data for these events.

1 We've reviewed the efficacy and
2 safety data from Foradil, discussed the
3 pooled clinical trial data, and shared data
4 from the FDA AERS database. Given what we
5 know about the efficacy and safety of LABAs
6 including Foradil, what's their benefit/risk
7 profile and how do they compare to other
8 available treatments?

9 These are the updated treatment
10 guidelines that Dr. Stoloff presented earlier
11 and that you've seen a couple times today.
12 As you know, inhaled corticosteroids are
13 foundation for asthma treatment. As add-on
14 therapy, LABAs are recommended in Step III,
15 with alternatives including leukotriene
16 modifiers, theophylline and increased ICS.

17 It's recommended that physicians
18 add LABAs to ICS in patients whose symptoms
19 are not controlled on ICS alone. Once the
20 symptoms are controlled and lung function is
21 near normal, guidelines recommend that the
22 patients step down to less therapy. Of note,

1 the use of non-combined LABAs and inhaled
2 corticosteroids allow for greater choice for
3 physicians, and facilitates the step-up and
4 step-down approach that's recommended by the
5 NHLBI.

6 If the indication for LABAs were
7 withdrawn, what alternatives would be left?
8 In short, as discussed earlier, the
9 alternatives provide a less favorable
10 benefit/risk profile than LABAs. LABAs have
11 superior efficacy compared to the other
12 therapies in Step III. They're a more
13 effective add-on than leukotriene modifiers,
14 more effective than increasing the dose of
15 inhaled corticosteroids, or the addition of
16 theophylline.

17 Several alternatives to LABAs have
18 significant adverse events -- theophylline
19 has toxicities that include cardiac
20 arrhythmia, seizures, and death. Systemic
21 monitoring is required for theophylline and
22 also for zileuton, which is associated

1 hepatotoxicity. In pediatric studies,
2 there's less data overall. In several
3 pediatric studies, doubling the dose of
4 inhaled corticosteroids has not been shown to
5 improve lung function or symptoms. There's
6 very little data on the efficacy and safety
7 of theophylline in children, and little data
8 on montelukast as an add-on to inhaled
9 corticosteroids.

10 Among LABAs, Foradil provides the
11 only non-combined Formoterol option for
12 asthma treatments in the U.S. today. It
13 gives physicians the flexibility of adding
14 Formoterol to any of the approved inhaled
15 corticosteroids delivered by an array of
16 devices across a range of doses. In terms of
17 ICS choice, not all patients have the same
18 treatment response to a given ICS, and as a
19 result, there are eight inhaled
20 corticosteroids available for the treatment
21 of asthma.

22 If Foradil were no longer

1 available, patients currently taking any of
2 the other improved ICS other than Fluticasone
3 and budesonide would be required to alter
4 their inhaled corticosteroid regimen when
5 stepping up therapy with LABAs, and then
6 would be required to do so again when
7 stepping back down.

8 Children five to twelve would have
9 even fewer options, since Advair Diskus is
10 the only combination of LABA and ICS that's
11 approved for this age group.

12 Many patients have difficulty using
13 metered dose inhalers or have a device
14 preference that makes Foradil's single dose
15 dry powder inhaler an attractive option.

16 In conclusion, Foradil improves
17 lung function, reduces symptoms, and reduces
18 a need for rescue medication. When used as
19 directed, in addition to inhaled
20 corticosteroids, it remains an important and
21 effective option that should remain in the
22 therapeutic armamentarium with other

1 recommended alternatives.

2 Foradil, like all LABAs, may be
3 associated with an increased risk of
4 asthma-related serious adverse events. Our
5 data from more than 3,000 patients across 45
6 studies with the approved dose shows this
7 potential signal. The current label and
8 medication guide address the risk of
9 asthma-related serious adverse events in
10 adults and children -- the increased rate of
11 asthma hospitalizations observed among
12 children five to twelve in the pooled
13 analyses. This finding was primarily driven
14 by Study 49, in which a differential dropout
15 rate may have contributed to the imbalance.

16 Beyond the clinical trial data,
17 spontaneous reports resulting from almost
18 five million patient years of exposure do not
19 suggest a risk of hospitalization in the
20 pediatric age group that's greater than the
21 other age groups.

22 It's the opinion of Novartis that

1 the totality of evidence supports the
2 appropriate use of Foradil as an effective
3 bronchodilator, and provides benefits for
4 asthma patients of all ages. Foradil remains
5 an important option for physicians and
6 patients.

7 Thank you for your attention.

8 DR. SWENSON: Now I'll ask the team
9 from AstraZeneca to be first seated.

10 This must be Catherine Bonuccelli.

11 DR. BONUCCELLI: Thank you and good
12 afternoon to everybody here in the home stretch
13 of a long day. I'm Dr. Cathy Bonuccelli, and
14 I'm the Global Product Vice President for
15 Symbicort at AstraZeneca. I want to thank the
16 Agency and the Committees for the opportunity to
17 be here today to present the benefit/risk of
18 AstraZeneca's Formoterol-containing products,
19 with a particular focus on the combination
20 product available in the U.S., the Symbicort
21 (pMDI).

22 I will start by introducing the

1 expert advisors who are here with AstraZeneca
2 today: Gary Anderson, professor of
3 Respiratory Pharmacology and Immunology from
4 Melbourne, Australia; Gary Cook, professor of
5 Biostatistics from Chapel Hill, North
6 Carolina; Craig LaForce, Clinical Professor
7 of Pediatrics from Raleigh, North Carolina;
8 Harold Nelson, professor of medicine from
9 Denver, Colorado; and Malcolm Sears,
10 professor of medicine from Hamilton, Ontario.

11 Multiple speakers today have
12 reviewed the history leading up to today's
13 meeting, so I'm not going to go through that
14 background again. What I will point out is
15 that both GSK and Novartis have shown you
16 data illustrating the significant clinical
17 benefits of LABAs, and the importance of
18 using LABAs in conjunction with ICS.

19 We will now present a substantial
20 amount of data on Formoterol used either in
21 free or in fixed combination with budesonide,
22 reaffirming the significant benefits of LABA

1 ICS combination therapy, and providing
2 reassurances that risks are minimized in this
3 setting of concomitant use.

4 Dr. Kramer asked, what new data
5 will you show us today? While much of GSK's
6 data for salmeterol-containing products and
7 Novartis' data for Foradil was considered in
8 2005, the data that we will now show you has
9 not been previously considered.

10 This is what we will take you
11 through this afternoon. After my
12 introduction, Dr. Thomas Anderson will review
13 the AstraZeneca products of relevance, and
14 the scientific evidence demonstrating the
15 benefits that Symbicort provides for patients
16 with asthma, both by reducing future
17 asthma-related risks and by improving current
18 asthma control.

19 Then, Dr. Kevin Carroll will review
20 AstraZeneca's analysis of the dataset
21 requested by the FDA, which demonstrates that
22 there is no signal of an increased risk for

1 Symbicort for the severe asthma-related events
2 of specific interest today.

3 Dr. Carroll will also try to put
4 the differences between the AstraZeneca
5 analysis that you saw in your briefing
6 documents and the FDA analysis into context
7 with each other.

8 Following Dr. Carroll's
9 presentation, I will come back and review our
10 conclusions from this review of benefit and
11 risk, that Symbicort is an important
12 treatment option for patients with persistent
13 asthma that has a positive benefit/risk when
14 used as currently indicated, and that the
15 current prescribing information adequately
16 covers any potential risks of the class.

17 I will now introduce Dr. Thomas
18 Anderson, the medical science director for
19 Symbicort at AstraZeneca, to review the
20 AstraZeneca products of relevance and the
21 benefit data.

22 DR. ANDERSON: Thank you,

1 Dr. Bonuccelli. Just to set some context, there
2 are three AstraZeneca products that are relevant
3 for today's discussion. The first and most
4 recent is Symbicort (pMDI), a fixed combination
5 of the inhaled corticosteroid Budesonide, and
6 the long and rapid acting agonist Formoterol,
7 which was approved by FDA in 2006.

8 Symbicort is indicated for
9 long-term maintenance treatment of asthma in
10 patients 12 years of age and older. However,
11 Symbicort is not for all asthma patients.
12 You heard it earlier today, and as clearly
13 stated in the label, Symbicort should only be
14 used for patients not adequately controlled
15 on other asthma controller medications, or
16 whose disease severity clearly warrants
17 initiation of treatment with two maintenance
18 therapies.

19 There are two doses of Symbicort
20 available, with a maximum daily dose of
21 640mcg of Budesonide and 18mcg of Formoterol.
22 It should be noted that the dose of Fomoterol

1 is the same for both Symbicort strengths.

2 There are two other products that
3 are highly relevant for today's discussion.
4 Symbicort is available outside the U.S. as
5 Symbicort Turbuhaler. It's a dry powder
6 inhaler. And first available in 2000,
7 Symbicort Turbuhaler is now registered for
8 asthma in more than 100 countries, and it has
9 an estimate patient exposure of more than
10 4,400 million treatment days.

11 The approved Formoterol doses in
12 Symbicort Turbuhaler are 9, 18, or 36mcg
13 daily, expressed as delivered doses.
14 Therefore, outside the U.S., Formoterol is
15 approved at a higher daily dose than the
16 18mcg daily approved in the U.S.

17 OXIS turbuhaler is a fomoterol
18 monoproduct first approved in 1996 and now
19 registered in 79 countries outside of the
20 U.S. It's approved also for a range of
21 doses, and has an estimate patient exposure
22 of more than 1,400 million treatment days.

1 Both OXIS and Symbicort turbuhaler
2 are approved for children with asthma from
3 the age of four in some countries, but mostly
4 the age of six and upwards.

5 In specific studies, these products
6 have been proven to be therapeutically
7 equivalent with regards to the Formoterol
8 component. Therefore, it's highly relevant
9 to include data from all three products when
10 determining the overall benefit/risk of
11 Formoterol.

12 I will now turn to the benefits
13 review of Symbicort. We will focus on the
14 clinically relevant setting -- that is when
15 Formoterol is being added to Budesonide. We
16 will show you data on the benefits of adding
17 Formoterol to Budesonide on reducing the
18 future risk of asthma, such as asthma
19 exacerbations and asthma worsenings. Also,
20 we will show you benefits on important
21 measures of current control, the impairment
22 of asthma, as Dr. Stoloff told you about

1 before -- namely asthma symptoms, lung
2 function measured by FV1, asthma stability
3 measured as morning peak flow, and
4 asthma-related quality of life.

5 The asthma-related endpoints that
6 measure the future risk of the disease, such
7 as asthma exacerbations, are being assessed
8 today here as possible adverse effects of
9 therapy. Therefore, I would like to start by
10 presenting data that shows that adding
11 Formoterol to Budesonide actually lowers
12 asthma future risk.

13 This is the Facet study. It's a
14 clinical trial designed specifically to study
15 severe asthma exacerbations. The study
16 included 852 subjects with moderate to severe
17 asthma, and it compared a treatment with a
18 low dose Budesonide to the same dose with the
19 addition of Fomoterol.

20 It also compared a moderate dose of
21 Budesonide to the same dose plus Fomoterol
22 over the one-year treatment period. You saw

1 it briefly earlier in Dr. Lemanske's
2 presentation. Facet was published in the New
3 England Journal of Medicine -- Medical
4 Journal in 1997, and it's a very important
5 and groundbreaking study supporting the
6 development of ICS-LABA combinations, and it
7 was also the first major study to have asthma
8 exacerbations as a primary endpoint.

9 Adding Formoterol to either a low
10 or a moderate daily dose of Budesonide
11 significantly reduced the risk of a severe
12 asthma exacerbation compared to treatment
13 with Budesonide alone.

14 A severe asthma exacerbation was
15 defined as the need for oral steroid
16 treatment, or a more than 30 percent decrease
17 in morning peak flow from baseline. If we
18 only look at oral steroid treatments, the
19 results are the same -- numbers creep down of
20 course. Asthma-related hospitalizations were
21 not part of the definition of asthma
22 exacerbations in this trial. The number of

1 asthma-related hospitalizations are low but
2 go in the same direction as the main result.

3 In the low dose Budesonide
4 comparison, there were three versus one
5 asthma-related hospitalizations. In the high
6 dose Budesonide comparison, there were four
7 versus one, both favoring the groups treated
8 with Formoterol.

9 Again, these results suggest that
10 Symbicort reduces future asthma risk, even
11 for the more severe events such as
12 hospitalizations. I would like to point out
13 that the high dose combination treatment in
14 this figure is equivalent to the higher
15 approved U.S. dose of Symbicort.

16 Another key endpoint of Facet, mild
17 asthma exacerbations, is a measure of asthma
18 worsenings with increased reliever use,
19 decrease in lung function, and awakenings due
20 to asthma. For a patient, this means days
21 with uncontrolled asthma.

22 As you can see from this data,

1 similar to the severe asthma exacerbations
2 adding Formoterol to Budesonide significantly
3 reduced the rate of asthma worsenings.

4 What you are seeing here are the
5 results from Facet from asthma symptoms. A
6 higher score means worse symptoms, and thus,
7 lower is better. The results confirm that
8 adding Formoterol to either dose of
9 Budesonide resulted in significant reduction
10 in asthma symptoms that was maintained
11 without diminution over the 12 months of the
12 study. In addition, Formoterol reduced the
13 need for reliever medication, and improved
14 lung function.

15 Four years after Facet, the Optima
16 study confirmed the Facet result, once again
17 showing that adding Formoterol to Budesonide
18 reduces severe asthma exacerbations as well
19 as asthma worsenings. Once again, asthma
20 hospitalizations went in favor of those
21 treated with Budesonide and Formoterol.
22 Therefore, when rigorously studied in studies

1 that are designed for the purpose, adding
2 Formoterol to Budesonide reduces rather than
3 increases the risk of asthma exacerbations.

4 Study 717 is one of the pivotal
5 trials for Symbicort (pMDI) in moderate to
6 severe asthma in the U.S. This Kaplan-Meier
7 curve shows asthma worsenings, and lower
8 numbers indicate more patients with events.
9 Asthma worsenings were predefined as
10 increases in asthma symptoms, increases in
11 reliever use, reduction in lung function, or
12 clinical worsenings.

13 In terms of benefit, you can see
14 that fewer patients on Symbicort, shown in
15 green, had a worsening, and it took longer
16 for the worsening to occur. The purple line
17 shows the combination of separate components
18 which had equal efficacy to Symbicort.

19 In terms of risk, it should be
20 noted that this study mandated the removal of
21 patients with worsening asthma who were then
22 not followed further.

1 This makes this particular study by
2 design less suitable for assessing more
3 serious asthma events such as
4 hospitalizations. However, this was one of
5 the four trials included in the analysis
6 provided by the FDA today. Optima and Facet
7 was not.

8 This study, combined with Facet and
9 Optima, provides strong evidence that adding
10 Formoterol to Budesonide -- that is treating
11 patients with Symbicort -- reduces rather
12 than increases future risk of asthma events.

13 Continuing with other data from
14 717, I will now discuss the benefits of
15 Symbicort on measures of current control of
16 asthma patients. It's important to note that
17 constricted airways and poor lung function
18 are key burdens to asthma patients, and
19 improving lung function is a key goal of
20 treatments.

21 To the left, in green, we see the
22 rapid and long lasting bronchodilation of

1 Symbicort over 12 hours, provided on the
2 first day of treatment. I would like to
3 point out three things on the right. First,
4 12 weeks of treatment with Symbicort, shown
5 in green, improves pre-dose FEV1 more than
6 Budesonide alone, which is shown in blue.
7 This is a measure of the baseline lung
8 function and asthma stability.

9 Secondly, the effect of LABAs used
10 as monotherapy after withdrawal of the
11 steroid can be seen here. Formoterol alone,
12 shown in orange, improves lung function
13 better than placebo, but it's less effective
14 during chronic dosing than the combination.
15 This also reaffirms that LABAs should not be
16 used without ICS.

17 Finally, after chronic treatment
18 for 12 weeks, with Symbicort in green, and
19 the separate components in purple, the
20 magnitude, the speed of onset, and the
21 duration of bronchodilatation are fully
22 maintained. It also illustrates, when you

1 look at the difference between the orange
2 curve and the green and purple ones, how
3 concomitant use of Budesonide maintains the
4 responsiveness to Formoterol.

5 I will take the next couple of
6 slides to put the efficacy seen in children
7 into context with what's seen in older
8 patients. This figure provides an overview
9 of the seven Symbicort studies in the U.S.
10 that included morning pre-dose peak flow, a
11 measure of asthma stability, and the lung
12 function, before they take their dose. The
13 studies are arranged by age group, and
14 includes comparison of Symbicort to
15 Budesonide. Five of these studies included
16 patients age six to less than twelve.

17 Point estimates to the left favor
18 Budesonide, while dose to the right favor
19 Symbicort. As shown here, the benefits of
20 Symbicort is greater than what is achieved
21 with Budesonide, in itself a very active and
22 effective treatment. These improvements are

1 seen across all age groups from children age
2 six and older.

3 Quality of life, as we heard
4 earlier today in the presentations of
5 Dr. Seymour and Dr. Chowdhury, it's an
6 important overall measure of asthma control
7 for both children and adults. As pointed out
8 in the FDA Pulmonary Divisions briefing
9 document, ICS-LABA combination therapies are
10 the only asthma treatments that have shown
11 meaningful improvements in this endpoint. In
12 both of the U.S. Pivotal trials, Symbicort
13 demonstrated clinically relevant improvement
14 in quality of life versus placebo, using the
15 Asthma Quality of Life Questionnaire, AQLQ, a
16 validated instrument.

17 This morning, you saw one of the
18 studies presented by Dr. Seymour, and here is
19 the other one, Study 716 in patients with
20 mild to moderate asthma.

21 Quality of life was improved in all
22 active treatment groups, with the greatest

1 improvement from baseline observed for
2 Symbicort. In Symbicort pediatric studies,
3 quality of life has been assessed using the
4 Pediatric Asthma Quality of Life
5 Questionnaire, PAQLQ, in patients aged twelve
6 to eleven, (?) as shown in the data to the
7 right from a six-month study in children.

8 Although this study did not have a
9 placebo comparator, the treatment differences
10 for Symbicort versus Budesonide were similar
11 to that seen in adults, and the improvement
12 from baseline met the MID of 0.5. Overall,
13 these data demonstrate improved quality of
14 life with combination therapy, and suggest
15 there there's similar benefits in children
16 and adults.

17 So as demonstrated today, Symbicort
18 has a positive benefit profile. The addition
19 of Fomoterol to Budesonide as provided with
20 Symbicort reduces the future risk to patients
21 of asthma worsenings and exacerbations.
22 Furthermore, Symbicort results in significant

1 and meaningful improvements of lung function,
2 symptoms, reliever use, and health-related
3 quality of life.

4 For patients, this means
5 significantly more days without impairment
6 from asthma, and for any one of you who
7 treats asthma or who has asthma yourself, you
8 know that this is meaningful to patients.

9 Finally, there's evidence that
10 children also experience benefits similar to
11 those seen in adults for validated measures
12 of asthma control and quality of life.

13 I will now hand over to Dr. Kevin
14 Carroll, who will present our analysis of
15 risk with focus on the events of particular
16 interest.

17 Thank you.

18 DR. CARROLL: Thank you, Thomas.

19 Over the next 15 minutes, I will
20 present an overall assessment to risk to
21 address the key question here today, being,
22 does Formoterol increase the risk of

1 asthma-related events. The assessment will
2 be based primarily on trials and trial data
3 that met FDA's pre-specified criteria for
4 inclusion as outlined in the AstraZeneca
5 briefing document, and I will also briefly
6 refer to some epidemiological data.

7 During the discussion, I will
8 clarify why and how the analyses presented in
9 the AstraZeneca briefing document differ from
10 those presented in FDA's statistical briefing
11 package.

12 When looking at a potential issue
13 of drug safety, the commonly accepted
14 practice is to consider all trial data at all
15 doses, both approved and unapproved, in order
16 to maximize the available information on the
17 potential risk. Thus, in order to best
18 assess the potential risks associated with
19 LABAs, FDA asked sponsors to provide data
20 from all blinded parallel group, randomized
21 control trials conducted with a LABA in the
22 treatment of asthma.

1 The data from these trials then
2 underwent a pre-specified adjudication
3 process for serious asthma-related events
4 occurring on treatment. As shown in this
5 slide, a total of 42 trials in just over
6 23,500 patients met FDA's predefined
7 criteria.

8 As previously mentioned, the
9 analysis provided by FDA in their materials
10 includes only 1,270 patients from four
11 AstraZeneca trials, meaning that 38 trials
12 and around 95 percent of the data in over
13 22,000 patients have been excluded. FDA's
14 analysis is therefore based on just
15 5 percent -- 5 percent of the data originally
16 supplied by AstraZeneca.

17 This dramatic falloff in patient
18 numbers is because after receiving the trial
19 data from AstraZeneca, the Qualitative Safety
20 and Pharmaco-epidemiology group at FDA
21 applied additional exclusion criteria to the
22 data, as shown on the slide. These criteria

1 resulted in the exclusion of highly relevant
2 data such as study arms with Formoterol and
3 Budesonide received in free combination at
4 the same ratio as contained in Symbicort, in
5 data in children less than 12, and data at
6 doses higher than the currently approved
7 total daily Formoterol dose.

8 Now, in line with comments that we
9 heard this morning from Dr. Seymour in which
10 the therapeutic equivalents of free and fixed
11 combinations of Budesonide and Formoterol
12 have been established, and also bearing in
13 mind the comments from Dr. Chowdhury relating
14 to the importance of looking at higher doses,
15 be that free or fixed in combination or in
16 terms of OXIS turbuhaler, AstraZeneca
17 strongly believes it is essential to consider
18 all the control trial data that were
19 originally requested by FDA to ensure a
20 comprehensive and thorough assessment of
21 risk. And I shall say a little bit more
22 about this later.

1 Hence, the data I'm about to show
2 you is based on all 42 trials and 23,500
3 patients that met FDA's predefined inclusion
4 criteria. The events I'll be looking at,
5 again, as requested by FDA, are as listed on
6 the slide. The main comparison will be for
7 Formoterol versus non-LABA containing
8 products, but I will also show you more
9 refined comparisons, looking specifically at
10 Formoterol in combination with ICS, and
11 Formoterol at doses equal to or greater than
12 the U.S. approved dose of 18mcg per day.

13 Finally, I will also show you data
14 in the pediatric subpopulation of patients
15 aged under 12 years.

16 So now I'd like to turn to the data
17 themselves. Here, you can see that in the
18 overall trial data set, there were seven
19 deaths, splitting three versus four for
20 Formoterol and non-Formoterol groups
21 respectively. Consequently, there is little
22 evidence for an increased risk of death with

1 Formoterol-containing products based on these
2 adjudicated data. Also, there was one
3 asthma-related intubation in the Formoterol
4 group, and importantly, there were no
5 asthma-related deaths.

6 In terms of asthma-related
7 hospitalizations, this is the one event type
8 occurring frequently enough to allow a
9 detailed assessment of risk. Here, you can
10 see that in the third line, there were a
11 total of 161 events, giving event rates in
12 the fourth line of approximately 12 and 16 per
13 1,000 patients per year for Formoterol and
14 non-Formoterol groups respectively. Hence,
15 both the relative risk and rate difference
16 analyses show numerically lower risk of
17 asthma-related hospitalization for
18 Formoterol-containing products compared to
19 non-Formoterol-containing products.

20 And as outlined in our briefing
21 materials, we also looked at the data in key
22 subgroups such as gender, race, baseline

1 asthma severity, and we also looked at the
2 data in terms of longer term trials of at
3 least six months' duration. The results of
4 these analyses were consistent with the
5 overall results, showing a numerically lower
6 risk of asthma-related hospitalization for
7 the Formoterol group relative to the
8 non-Formoterol group.

9 In this slide, the hospitalization
10 data are redisplayed as a Kaplan-Meier plot.
11 As you would expect from the previous slide,
12 time to first asthma-related hospitalization
13 is longer for the Formoterol group, with the
14 curves diverging smoothly, and no evidence of
15 an increasing risk with time.

16 Now, in the previous two slides, I
17 showed you the overall result across the 42
18 trials, and here, I take the opportunity to
19 display the trial data individually. Each
20 horizontal bar represents a separate trial,
21 in the middle of which is shown the point
22 estimate for that trial and at the foot of

1 the slide, shown in orange, is the overall
2 relative risk and confidence interval
3 estimate.

4 Symbols to the left favor
5 Formoterol and to the right, non-LABA. As
6 you can see, there is some variability but
7 the confidence interval tend to include the
8 line of unity. As before, both the relative
9 risk and rate difference analyses show a
10 numerically lower risk of asthma-related
11 hospitalization for Formoterol-containing
12 products compared to
13 non-Formoterol-containing products.

14 At this point, I'd like to pause
15 for a moment and turn back to reflect on
16 FDA's analysis of the Formoterol data. As I
17 mentioned before, additional exclusion
18 criteria were applied to the AstraZeneca
19 data, and this resulted in FDA's analysis
20 being based on just four partial trials in
21 1,270 patients. That's only 5 percent of the
22 data originally requested by FDA.

1 Here, you can see the four trials
2 included in FDA's analysis, together with the
3 corresponding relative risk result and
4 confidence interval shown in green at the
5 foot of the slide. Also shown in orange is a
6 relative risk result based on all 42 trials
7 for comparison. Note the difference in the
8 width of the confidence interval, indicating
9 the loss of precision in FDA's restricted
10 analysis, which is based on just seven
11 events.

12 This shows the importance of
13 evaluating all the data that were originally
14 requested by FDA to allow for a more complete
15 and personal assessment of the safety of
16 Formoterol as used in the U.S.

17 Moving on, and as I promised
18 earlier, I'd now like to show you a more
19 refined comparison looking at Formoterol in
20 combination with ICS, which is very pertinent
21 to the treatment of patients as outlined both
22 in the label and in current treatment

1 guidelines.

2 A total of 29 trials and just over
3 18,000 patients contributed to this analysis.
4 As you can see in our data for Formoterol,
5 the patent for LABA plus ICS versus ICS alone
6 is essentially the same as that seen for LABA
7 versus non-LABA containing products.

8 Now, we can even further refine the
9 analysis of Formoterol plus ICS by looking
10 only at trials where the total daily dose of
11 Formoterol was equal to or greater than the
12 U.S. approved dose of 18mcg a day. For this
13 analysis, a total of 17 trials and 7,213
14 patients contributed. As in the previous
15 slide, there is no evidence for an increased
16 risk of asthma-related hospitalization for
17 Formoterol in combination with ICS when
18 administered at a total daily dose of 18mcg
19 or greater.

20 Now, it is important to note that
21 this particular analysis includes all the
22 patient data included in FDA's analysis, but

1 is more complete, as it also includes
2 Formoterol in combination with ICS at doses
3 at least as high as the approved U.S. dose.

4 Hence, if there was truly an excess
5 risk of hospitalization for Formoterol in
6 combination with ICS, this analysis, with
7 Formoterol at doses of at least 18mcg per
8 day, is one where we might reasonably expect
9 to see a signal. And as you can see, no
10 signal is evident.

11 To summarize, I have shown you
12 asthma-related hospitalization data analyzed
13 in terms of first, the LABA versus non-LABA;
14 secondly, in terms of ICS plus LABA versus
15 ICS alone; and finally, in terms of ICS plus
16 LABA versus ICS alone, where the total daily
17 dose of Formoterol is at least 18mcg per day.

18 The overall results of these
19 analyses are shown on this slide for
20 comparison.

21 As you can see, the data are very
22 consistent across analyses, showing no

1 increase in the risk of asthma-related
2 hospitalization for LABA-containing products.
3 It's also a value to consider the other
4 analyses of interest such as those provided
5 by GSK, where data on the free and fixed
6 combination of an ICS and a LABA are
7 considered separately.

8 When we do this for Formoterol, we
9 say there is no evidence of an increased risk
10 of hospitalization either when Formoterol is
11 given in free combination with an ICS or when
12 Formoterol is given in fixed combination as
13 in Symbicort.

14 On this next slide, we've looked at
15 the number of hospitalizations as a function
16 of accumulating Formoterol dose. As you can
17 see in the column to the right, there's no
18 indication of an increasing risk of
19 hospitalization with increasing dose. Now
20 I've added the corresponding data for the
21 non-LABA-treated patients. You can see, in
22 addition to there being no dose response for

1 hospitalizations with increasing Formoterol
2 dose, the hospitalization rate was
3 consistently lower than that for
4 non-LABA-treated patients.

5 Now, this all strongly argues
6 against a pharmacological dose-related risk
7 with Formoterol when used appropriately
8 together with an ICS.

9 I would now like to move on to look
10 at the pediatric patient data. In the
11 overall trial data, there were 3,423 children
12 aged between four and twelve years, and
13 around 2,150 of whom were treated with
14 Formoterol. None of these data were included
15 in the FDA's analysis of risk. There were no
16 deaths or intubations amongst these patients.

17 Here, you can see there were a
18 total of 39 hospitalization events in
19 pediatric patients, given event rates of
20 approximately 35 and 29 per 1,000 patients
21 per year for Formoterol and non-Formoterol
22 groups respectively.

1 Here, the data are displayed by
2 individual trial. While the overall relative
3 risk and risk difference analyses show point
4 estimates that tend to favor non-LABA-treated
5 patients, the confidence intervals are wide
6 and consistent with no increase in risk,
7 reflecting the individual trial data where
8 the confidence intervals all include the line
9 of unity.

10 As we pointed out in our briefing
11 materials, the result here is influenced by
12 the poor performance of a sub-therapeutic
13 dose of Budesonide and Formoterol in Trial
14 673. Consequently, seven hospitalizations
15 were observed in this trial due to a lack of
16 efficacy. If the pediatric data are
17 reconsidered without this sub-therapeutic
18 dose, it is interesting to note that the
19 point estimate reduces to .8. And I should
20 point out that as outlined in our briefing
21 document, our data in adolescents is
22 consistent with the overall trial data.

1 To summarize then, in roughly 3,400
2 pediatric patients aged between four and
3 twelve years, there was little difference in
4 the hospitalization rate between LABA and
5 non-LABA-treated patients.

6 While the data did not favor
7 Formoterol numerically, confidence intervals
8 were wide both for the overall analysis and
9 for individual trials straddling the line of
10 unity.

11 Moving on now briefly to look at
12 epidemiological data, while asthma prevalence
13 has been increasing right into the early
14 2000s, there is no signal of an increase in
15 asthma mortality after the introduction of
16 LABAs, as seen in this slide of U.S. data
17 previously shown by Dr. Stoloff.

18 As a complement to U.S. data, here
19 you can see the development of asthma
20 mortality of the past 10 years in Sweden
21 based on data from the National Death
22 Registry. Sweden is the first country where

1 Symbicort was approved and where Formoterol
2 is the predominant LABA. It's therefore
3 reassuring to see that during the period with
4 a marked increase in the use of LABAs, and of
5 Formoterol in particular, there is no
6 evidence of any negative trend in asthma
7 mortality.

8 On the contrary, decline in asthma
9 mortality seen is continued over this period
10 of time strongly support the current
11 treatment practice guidelines for the
12 management of asthma.

13 I will now turn back to
14 Dr. Bonuccelli, who will conclude today's
15 presentation.

16 DR. BONUCCELLI: Thank you,
17 Dr. Carroll.

18 In summary, AstraZeneca believes
19 that the benefits of Symbicort have been
20 shown unequivocally in controlled clinical
21 trials in adults, adolescents and children.
22 In asthma patients not well-controlled on ICS

1 alone, Symbicort improves current control of
2 asthma, and also reduces the risk of future
3 asthma worsenings and exacerbations.

4 In addition, in the FDA-requested
5 and adjudicated data set of 23,510 patients
6 across 42 controlled, randomized, blinded,
7 parallel group trials, there was no evidence
8 of increased risk of asthma-related deaths,
9 intubations, or hospitalizations for
10 Formoterol when used with an inhaled
11 steroid -- that is for Symbicort.
12 Specifically, in this data set, there were no
13 asthma-related deaths, and asthma-related
14 hospitalizations occurred less frequently in
15 Formoterol-treated patients. These results
16 are comprehensive and more precise, with
17 narrower confidence intervals than the
18 analysis done by the FDA, which included only
19 5 percent of the FDA requested data.

20 In conclusion then, Symbicort
21 (pMDI), when used as indicated, is a safe,
22 effective, and important medicine for

1 patients whose asthma is not controlled on
2 inhaled steroids alone. The indication for
3 Symbicort is appropriate, and the box warning
4 and safety precautions in the current label
5 adequately describe any potential risks.

6 Given the compelling scientific and
7 clinical evidence supporting the positive
8 benefit/risks of Symbicort (pMDI), we feel
9 strongly it should remain available to
10 patients and prescribers.

11 And as always, AstraZeneca is happy
12 to discuss any additional steps that we could
13 take to ensure the safe and effective use of
14 Symbicort.

15 Thank you for your attention.

16 DR. SWENSON: We've heard a lot, and
17 we're now 30 minutes past schedule. I'm sure
18 there's still a number of questions.

19 And I'd like to just possibly get a
20 sense from the panels here if they wish to at
21 least have a few questions before we end the
22 day here. There will be time tomorrow, but

1 of course, memories are fresh now from these
2 presentations. We may not have everyone
3 here, but could I get a show of hands of
4 whether there's any sentiment to continued
5 questioning here or to save it for tomorrow?

6 Those in favor of any further
7 question period? Okay.

8 Then we meet again here tomorrow
9 morning at 8:30.

10 (Whereupon, at approximately 5:57
11 p.m., the PROCEEDINGS were
12 adjourned.)

13 * * * * *

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22